Т

						Page 3
1	IN THE COURT OF	COMMON PLEAS	1	APPEARANCES		U
2	RICHLAND COU	NTY, OHIO	2	DONNA 4	TAYLOR-KOLIS, ESQUIRE, Via Telephon	e
3	LISA M. YATES, ADMIN. FOR	:	3	Third 1	Floor - Standard Building	
4	THE ESTATE OF DYLON JOHN	:	4	1370 O	ntario Street	
5	KING, DECEASED, ETC.	: CASE NO. 01-389D	5	Clevel	and, Ohio 44113	
6	Plaintiff	: Judge DeWeese	6	(216)	521-0070	
7	۷.	:	7	On beh	alf of the Plaintiff	
8	MEDCENTRAL HEALTH SYSTEM,	:	8			
9	et al.	:	9	GREGOR	D. RANKIN, ESQUIRE	
10	Defendants	: Pages 1 - 83	10	LANE,	ALTON & HORST	
11			11	175 So	ath Third Street	
12	Deposition of Ma	rc Lowen, M.D.	12	Columb	ns, Ohio 43215	
13	Linthicum,	Maryland	13	(614)	228-6885	
14	Thursday, Decem	ber 19, 2002	14	On beh	alf of the Defendant, Susan Beach-M	organ
15			15			
16			16	LAWREN	CE S. HUFFMAN, ESQUIRE, Via Telepho	ne
17			17	127-12	North Pierce Street	
18			18	Lima,	Dhio 45802	
19			19	(419)	227–3423	
20			20	On beh	alf of the Defendant, Women's Care	of
21	Reported by: Linda H. Cole,	Notary Public	21	Mansfield, Inc.		
	nder min den mangele state men af de se son an se se an provinsion men antitale se set an se se		-	***************************************		
		Page 2				Page 4
1			1		INDEX	
2						
			2			
3			2 3	WITNESS		PAGE
3 4		i de la constante de		WITNESS MARC LOWEN,	M.D.	PAGE
			3	MARC LOWEN,	M.D. tion By Mr. Rankin	PAGE 5
4			3 4	MARC LOWEN,		
4		December 19, 2002	3 4 5	MARC LOWEN,		
4 5 6		December 19, 2002 10:02 a.m.	3 4 5 6	MARC LOWEN,		
4 5 6 7			3 4 5 6 7	MARC LOWEN,		
4 5 6 7	Deposition of Marc Lowen, M.D.	10:02 a.m.	3 4 5 6 7 8	MARC LOWEN,		
4 5 7 8 9	Deposition of Marc Lowen, M.D.	10:02 a.m.	3 4 5 7 8 9	MARC LOWEN,		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Deposition of Marc Lowen, M.D.	10:02 a.m.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MARC LOWEN,		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Deposition of Marc Lowen, M.D.	10:02 a.m.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MARC LOWEN,	tion By Mr. Rankin	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Deposition of Marc Lowen, M.D. Sheraton International Ho	10:02 a.m.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MARC LOWEN,	tion By Mr. Rankin E X H I B I T S	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		10:02 a.m. held at:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MARC LOWEN, Examina	tion By Mr. Rankin E X H I B I T S (Exhibits attached.)	5
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Sheraton International Ho	10:02 a.m. held at: otel	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MARC LOWEN, Examina NUMBER	tion By Mr. Rankin E X H I B I T S (Exhibits attached.) DESCRIPTION	5 PAGE
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Sheraton International Ho 7032 Elm Road, BWI Airpor	10:02 a.m. held at: otel	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MARC LOWEN, Examina NUMBER 1	tion By Mr. Rankin E X H I B I T S (Exhibits attached.) DESCRIPTION Curriculum Vitae	5 PAGE 5
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Sheraton International Ho 7032 Elm Road, BWI Airpon Baltimore, Maryland 2124	10:02 a.m. held at: htel t	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MARC LOWEN, Examina NUMBER 1 2	tion By Mr. Rankin E X H I B I T S (Exhibits attached.) DESCRIPTION Curriculum Vitae Letter Dated August 26, 2002	5 PAGE 5 5
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Sheraton International Ho 7032 Elm Road, BWI Airpon Baltimore, Maryland 2124	10:02 a.m. held at: htel t	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MARC LOWEN, Examina NUMBER 1 2 3	tion By Mr. Rankin E X H I B I T S (Exhibits attached.) DESCRIPTION Curriculum Vitae Letter Dated August 26, 2002 Letter Dated August 28, 2002	5 PAGE 5 5 23
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Sheraton International Ho 7032 Elm Road, BWI Airpon Baltimore, Maryland 2124	10:02 a.m. held at: htel t	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MARC LOWEN, Examina NUMBER 1 2 3	tion By Mr. Rankin E X H I B I T S (Exhibits attached.) DESCRIPTION Curriculum Vitae Letter Dated August 26, 2002 Letter Dated August 28, 2002	5 PAGE 5 5 23
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Sheraton International Ho 7032 Elm Road, BWI Airpon Baltimore, Maryland 2124	10:02 a.m. held at: otel tt 0 Nda H. Cole, a Notary	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MARC LOWEN, Examina NUMBER 1 2 3	tion By Mr. Rankin E X H I B I T S (Exhibits attached.) DESCRIPTION Curriculum Vitae Letter Dated August 26, 2002 Letter Dated August 28, 2002	5 PAGE 5 5 23
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Sheraton International Ho 7032 Elm Road, BWI Airpon Baltimore, Maryland 2124 Pursuant to notice, before Lin	10:02 a.m. held at: otel tt 0 Nda H. Cole, a Notary	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MARC LOWEN, Examina NUMBER 1 2 3	tion By Mr. Rankin E X H I B I T S (Exhibits attached.) DESCRIPTION Curriculum Vitae Letter Dated August 26, 2002 Letter Dated August 28, 2002	5 PAGE 5 5 23

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

Esquire Deposition Services

Γ

di je

	Page 5		
1	Thereupon,	1	Page 7 is that?
2	MARC LOWEN, M.D.	2	
3	a witness herein, called for oral examination in the	3	
4	matter pending, being first duly sworn to tell the	4	a letter to the editor and that was regarding
5	truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth,	5	nurse-midwives being trained at a program that also
6	testified as follows.	6	was training obstetrical residents. The letter dealt
7	(Exhibit Nos. 1 and 2 premarked.)	7	with whether or not we were diluting the patient pool
8	EXAMINATION	. 8	for the resident education by also running a
9	BY MR. RANKIN:	9	nurse-midwife training program at an institution that
10	Q Good morning, Dr. Lowen. My name is Greq	10	was described in an article that I was commenting about.
11	Rankin, and we just met a few moments ago. Let's	10	
12	start by my handing you what we have marked as Lowen	12	
13	Exhibit No. 1, which is your C.V. Is that relatively	12	1 Franklin - Hand Beneratat brodtan was
14	up-to-date and current?		that they should concentrate on educating residents
15	A Yes, that's current.	14 15	and not continue with their nurse-midwife program.
16	Q Let me ask you about a couple of		Q Philosophically what is your current
17	publications you have listed in your C.V. I note that	16 17	attitude towards the role of midwives?
18	there are several that may pertain to the issues in		A I think that they are a valuable asset to
19	this case. The first one that I've highlighted there	18	obstetrical practices.
20	is the Value of Fetal Monitoring. What is that?	19 20	Q Does your practice involve the use of
21	A That was a letter to the editor commenting		midwives?
	A That was a recter to the eartor commenting	21	A Yes.
	Page 6		Prove C
1	Page 6	3	Page 8
1 2	on a case that questioned whether or not fetal	1	Q How much?
	on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I	2	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice.
2	on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important.	2 3	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that
2 3	on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when?	2 3 4	 Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for
2 3 4	on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago.	2 3 4 5	 Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years.
2 3 4 5	on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago. Q Now is that different from the publication	2 3 4 5 6	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years. Q How big is your group?
2 3 4 5 6	on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago. Q Now is that different from the publication immediately above it on your C.V., where you indicate	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years. Q How big is your group? A The group is four of us five, including
2 3 4 5 6 7	<pre>on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago. Q Now is that different from the publication immediately above it on your C.V., where you indicate a letter to the editor regarding maternal morbidity?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years. Q How big is your group? A The group is four of us five, including the nurse-midwife. Two practicing OBs and three
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<pre>on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago. Q Now is that different from the publication immediately above it on your C.V., where you indicate a letter to the editor regarding maternal morbidity? A That's a different letter; that's 1976. And</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years. Q How big is your group? A The group is four of us five, including the nurse-midwife. Two practicing OBs and three practicing gynecology, currently.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<pre>on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago. Q Now is that different from the publication immediately above it on your C.V., where you indicate a letter to the editor regarding maternal morbidity? A That's a different letter; that's 1976. And that was also a comment regarding a maternal death</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years. Q How big is your group? A The group is four of us five, including the nurse-midwife. Two practicing OBs and three practicing gynecology, currently. Q And approximately, how many babies per year
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<pre>on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago. Q Now is that different from the publication immediately above it on your C.V., where you indicate a letter to the editor regarding maternal morbidity? A That's a different letter; that's 1976. And that was also a comment regarding a maternal death case presentation, and I made some comments in a</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years. Q How big is your group? A The group is four of us five, including the nurse-midwife. Two practicing OBs and three practicing gynecology, currently. Q And approximately, how many babies per year does the group deliver?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago. Q Now is that different from the publication immediately above it on your C.V., where you indicate a letter to the editor regarding maternal morbidity? A That's a different letter; that's 1976. And that was also a comment regarding a maternal death case presentation, and I made some comments in a letter to the editor.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years. Q How big is your group? A The group is four of us five, including the nurse-midwife. Two practicing OBs and three practicing gynecology, currently. Q And approximately, how many babies per year does the group deliver? A About 230.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago. Q Now is that different from the publication immediately above it on your C.V., where you indicate a letter to the editor regarding maternal morbidity? A That's a different letter; that's 1976. And that was also a comment regarding a maternal death case presentation, and I made some comments in a letter to the editor. Q I note that whereas in that publication in</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years. Q How big is your group? A The group is four of us five, including the nurse-midwife. Two practicing OBs and three practicing gynecology, currently. Q And approximately, how many babies per year does the group deliver? A About 230. Q And over the last five years, has that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago. Q Now is that different from the publication immediately above it on your C.V., where you indicate a letter to the editor regarding maternal morbidity? A That's a different letter; that's 1976. And that was also a comment regarding a maternal death case presentation, and I made some comments in a letter to the editor. Q I note that whereas in that publication in the matter pertaining to the value of fetal</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years. Q How big is your group? A The group is four of us five, including the nurse-midwife. Two practicing OBs and three practicing gynecology, currently. Q And approximately, how many babies per year does the group deliver? A About 230. Q And over the last five years, has that number stayed the same?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago. Q Now is that different from the publication immediately above it on your C.V., where you indicate a letter to the editor regarding maternal morbidity? A That's a different letter; that's 1976. And that was also a comment regarding a maternal death case presentation, and I made some comments in a letter to the editor. Q I note that whereas in that publication in the matter pertaining to the value of fetal monitoring, you don't designate that as a letter to</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years. Q How big is your group? A The group is four of us five, including the nurse-midwife. Two practicing OBs and three practicing gynecology, currently. Q And approximately, how many babies per year does the group deliver? A About 230. Q And over the last five years, has that number stayed the same? A No. It's increased.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago. Q Now is that different from the publication immediately above it on your C.V., where you indicate a letter to the editor regarding maternal morbidity? A That's a different letter; that's 1976. And that was also a comment regarding a maternal death case presentation, and I made some comments in a letter to the editor. Q I note that whereas in that publication in the matter pertaining to the value of fetal monitoring, you don't designate that as a letter to the editor?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years. Q How big is your group? A The group is four of us five, including the nurse-midwife. Two practicing OBs and three practicing gynecology, currently. Q And approximately, how many babies per year does the group deliver? A About 230. Q And over the last five years, has that number stayed the same? A No. It's increased. Q Five years ago, how many were you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago. Q Now is that different from the publication immediately above it on your C.V., where you indicate a letter to the editor regarding maternal morbidity? A That's a different letter; that's 1976. And that was also a comment regarding a maternal death case presentation, and I made some comments in a letter to the editor. Q I note that whereas in that publication in the matter pertaining to the value of fetal monitoring, you don't designate that as a letter to the editor? A I'm pretty sure that's a letter to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years. Q How big is your group? A The group is four of us five, including the nurse-midwife. Two practicing OBs and three practicing gynecology, currently. Q And approximately, how many babies per year does the group deliver? A About 230. Q And over the last five years, has that number stayed the same? A No. It's increased. Q Five years ago, how many were you delivering?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago. Q Now is that different from the publication immediately above it on your C.V., where you indicate a letter to the editor regarding maternal morbidity? A That's a different letter; that's 1976. And that was also a comment regarding a maternal death case presentation, and I made some comments in a letter to the editor. Q I note that whereas in that publication in the matter pertaining to the value of fetal monitoring, you don't designate that as a letter to the editor? A I'm pretty sure that's a letter to the editor.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years. Q How big is your group? A The group is four of us five, including the nurse-midwife. Two practicing OBs and three practicing gynecology, currently. Q And approximately, how many babies per year does the group deliver? A About 230. Q And over the last five years, has that number stayed the same? A No. It's increased. Q Five years ago, how many were you delivering? A Five years ago, we were probably delivering
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago. Q Now is that different from the publication immediately above it on your C.V., where you indicate a letter to the editor regarding maternal morbidity? A That's a different letter; that's 1976. And that was also a comment regarding a maternal death case presentation, and I made some comments in a letter to the editor. Q I note that whereas in that publication in the matter pertaining to the value of fetal monitoring, you don't designate that as a letter to the editor? A I'm pretty sure that's a letter to the editor. Q And then the next publication that may bear</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years. Q How big is your group? A The group is four of us five, including the nurse-midwife. Two practicing OBs and three practicing gynecology, currently. Q And approximately, how many babies per year does the group deliver? A About 230. Q And over the last five years, has that number stayed the same? A No. It's increased. Q Five years ago, how many were you delivering? A Five years ago, we were probably delivering 180.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago. Q Now is that different from the publication immediately above it on your C.V., where you indicate a letter to the editor regarding maternal morbidity? A That's a different letter; that's 1976. And that was also a comment regarding a maternal death case presentation, and I made some comments in a letter to the editor. Q I note that whereas in that publication in the matter pertaining to the value of fetal monitoring, you don't designate that as a letter to the editor? A I'm pretty sure that's a letter to the editor. Q And then the next publication that may bear relevance to the issues in this case is the role of</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years. Q How big is your group? A The group is four of us five, including the nurse-midwife. Two practicing OBs and three practicing gynecology, currently. Q And approximately, how many babies per year does the group deliver? A About 230. Q And over the last five years, has that number stayed the same? A No. It's increased. Q Five years ago, how many were you delivering? A Five years ago, we were probably delivering 180. Q And what percentage of those deliveries
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>on a case that questioned whether or not fetal monitoring was important, and my letter said that I thought it was important. Q This was written when? A In 1977. A long time ago. Q Now is that different from the publication immediately above it on your C.V., where you indicate a letter to the editor regarding maternal morbidity? A That's a different letter; that's 1976. And that was also a comment regarding a maternal death case presentation, and I made some comments in a letter to the editor. Q I note that whereas in that publication in the matter pertaining to the value of fetal monitoring, you don't designate that as a letter to the editor? A I'm pretty sure that's a letter to the editor. Q And then the next publication that may bear</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q How much? A We have one nurse-midwife in our practice. Q Historically has that A She's been the only one. We've had her for probably 12 to 14 years. Q How big is your group? A The group is four of us five, including the nurse-midwife. Two practicing OBs and three practicing gynecology, currently. Q And approximately, how many babies per year does the group deliver? A About 230. Q And over the last five years, has that number stayed the same? A No. It's increased. Q Five years ago, how many were you delivering? A Five years ago, we were probably delivering 180.

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

Esquire Deposition Services

	Page 9		Page 11
1	A I don't understand the question.	1	Q And within that private practice, how do you
2	Q I'm trying to gain an understanding as to	2	spend your time, obstetrics or gynecology or both?
3	how extensively involved the nurse-midwife is in these	3	A Gynecology.
4	deliveries and under what circumstances she would	4	Q Exclusively?
5	assist or participate?	5	A Exclusively.
6	A Probably 50 percent in some fashion.	6	Q Has it always been true that your private
7	Whether she did 50 percent of the deliveries is	7	practice has been devoted to the practice of
8	probably not correct, but she certainly saw all the OB	8	gynecology?
9	patients in the office and took night call.	9	A No.
10	Q Could you give me a range and estimate the	10	Q When did that come about?
11	approximate number of deliveries and the circumstances	11	A 1998 was the last time I did obstetrics in
12	under which she's assisted in active labor?	12	private practice.
13	A She takes regular night call. And if it's	13	Q When did you last deliver a baby in private
14	her night and the patient goes into labor, she's on	14	practice?
15	call that night.	15	A In 1998.
16	Q How often per week is she on call?	16	Q Why did you leave or change the focus of
17	A Probably three times a week.	17	your practice from obstetrics to gynecology?
18	Q Again, with respect to that publication, the	18	A First of all, I thought it was time in my
19	role of midwives, that's not designated on your C.V.	19	life to do that, and I had the opportunity to be the
20	as a letter to the editor but you're fairly certain	20	residents' director at Sinai.
21	that is a letter to the editor?	21	Q Is that when you took that position in 1998?
	Page 10		Page 12
1	A I'm fairly certain it's not an original	1	A That's when I took the position, yes. It
2	article. It's a letter commenting about an article.	2	was probably '97. I overlapped for about a year. It
3	Q Was there anything in these publications or		
4		3	was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98
	presentations that you've listed on your C.V would	3 4	
5	presentations that you've listed on your C.V would any of the other matters listed there have any		was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98
5 6		4	was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98 I stopped doing obstetrics. And the second reason was
	any of the other matters listed there have any	4 5	was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98 I stopped doing obstetrics. And the second reason was it wasn't economically feasible for all the members of
6 7 8	any of the other matters listed there have any particular relevance to the issues in this case? A No. Q Describe your personal practice for me. How	4 5 6	was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98 I stopped doing obstetrics. And the second reason was it wasn't economically feasible for all the members of the practice to maintain OB privileges because of the
6 7 8 9	<pre>any of the other matters listed there have any particular relevance to the issues in this case? A No. Q Describe your personal practice for me. How do you spend your professional time?</pre>	4 5 6 7	was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98 I stopped doing obstetrics. And the second reason was it wasn't economically feasible for all the members of the practice to maintain OB privileges because of the malpractice premium.
6 7 8 9 10	<pre>any of the other matters listed there have any particular relevance to the issues in this case? A No. Q Describe your personal practice for me. How do you spend your professional time? A Currently?</pre>	4 5 6 7 8	was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98 I stopped doing obstetrics. And the second reason was it wasn't economically feasible for all the members of the practice to maintain OB privileges because of the malpractice premium. Q Up until 1998, describe your private
6 7 8 9 10 11	<pre>any of the other matters listed there have any particular relevance to the issues in this case? A No. Q Describe your personal practice for me. How do you spend your professional time? A Currently? Q Yes.</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9	<pre>was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98 I stopped doing obstetrics. And the second reason was it wasn't economically feasible for all the members of the practice to maintain OB privileges because of the malpractice premium. Q Up until 1998, describe your private practice.</pre>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>any of the other matters listed there have any particular relevance to the issues in this case? A No. Q Describe your personal practice for me. How do you spend your professional time? A Currently? Q Yes. A Currently, my time is divided 50 percent as</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<pre>was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98 I stopped doing obstetrics. And the second reason was it wasn't economically feasible for all the members of the practice to maintain OB privileges because of the malpractice premium. Q Up until 1998, describe your private practice. A From 1973, when I joined the current private</pre>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>any of the other matters listed there have any particular relevance to the issues in this case? A No. Q Describe your personal practice for me. How do you spend your professional time? A Currently? Q Yes. A Currently, my time is divided 50 percent as an employee of Sinai Hospital as the program director</pre>	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	<pre>was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98 I stopped doing obstetrics. And the second reason was it wasn't economically feasible for all the members of the practice to maintain OB privileges because of the malpractice premium. Q Up until 1998, describe your private practice. A From 1973, when I joined the current private practice until 1998, I was a full participant in terms</pre>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>any of the other matters listed there have any particular relevance to the issues in this case? A No. Q Describe your personal practice for me. How do you spend your professional time? A Currently? Q Yes. A Currently, my time is divided 50 percent as an employee of Sinai Hospital as the program director of the obstetrical residency program. The other 50</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98 I stopped doing obstetrics. And the second reason was it wasn't economically feasible for all the members of the practice to maintain OB privileges because of the malpractice premium. Q Up until 1998, describe your private practice. A From 1973, when I joined the current private practice until 1998, I was a full participant in terms of the obstetrics and gynecology and office practice, and I always did some teaching and residency involvement at the hospital. Certainly since 1992, I</pre>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>any of the other matters listed there have any particular relevance to the issues in this case? A No. Q Describe your personal practice for me. How do you spend your professional time? A Currently? Q Yes. A Currently, my time is divided 50 percent as an employee of Sinai Hospital as the program director of the obstetrical residency program. The other 50 percent is spent in private practice at a site not on</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98 I stopped doing obstetrics. And the second reason was it wasn't economically feasible for all the members of the practice to maintain OB privileges because of the malpractice premium. Q Up until 1998, describe your private practice. A From 1973, when I joined the current private practice until 1998, I was a full participant in terms of the obstetrics and gynecology and office practice, and I always did some teaching and residency</pre>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>any of the other matters listed there have any particular relevance to the issues in this case? A No. Q Describe your personal practice for me. How do you spend your professional time? A Currently? Q Yes. A Currently, my time is divided 50 percent as an employee of Sinai Hospital as the program director of the obstetrical residency program. The other 50 percent is spent in private practice at a site not on the Hospital campus.</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98 I stopped doing obstetrics. And the second reason was it wasn't economically feasible for all the members of the practice to maintain OB privileges because of the malpractice premium. Q Up until 1998, describe your private practice. A From 1973, when I joined the current private practice until 1998, I was a full participant in terms of the obstetrics and gynecology and office practice, and I always did some teaching and residency involvement at the hospital. Certainly since 1992, I was partially employed at the Hospital. Q I'm sorry. What year was that?</pre>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>any of the other matters listed there have any particular relevance to the issues in this case? A No. Q Describe your personal practice for me. How do you spend your professional time? A Currently? Q Yes. A Currently, my time is divided 50 percent as an employee of Sinai Hospital as the program director of the obstetrical residency program. The other 50 percent is spent in private practice at a site not on the Hospital campus. Q Is that the group of four physicians and</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98 I stopped doing obstetrics. And the second reason was it wasn't economically feasible for all the members of the practice to maintain OB privileges because of the malpractice premium. Q Up until 1998, describe your private practice. A From 1973, when I joined the current private practice until 1998, I was a full participant in terms of the obstetrics and gynecology and office practice, and I always did some teaching and residency involvement at the hospital. Certainly since 1992, I was partially employed at the Hospital. Q I'm sorry. What year was that? A '92.</pre>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>any of the other matters listed there have any particular relevance to the issues in this case? A No. Q Describe your personal practice for me. How do you spend your professional time? A Currently? Q Yes. A Currently, my time is divided 50 percent as an employee of Sinai Hospital as the program director of the obstetrical residency program. The other 50 percent is spent in private practice at a site not on the Hospital campus. Q Is that the group of four physicians and midwife?</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98 I stopped doing obstetrics. And the second reason was it wasn't economically feasible for all the members of the practice to maintain OB privileges because of the malpractice premium. Q Up until 1998, describe your private practice. A From 1973, when I joined the current private practice until 1998, I was a full participant in terms of the obstetrics and gynecology and office practice, and I always did some teaching and residency involvement at the hospital. Certainly since 1992, I was partially employed at the Hospital. Q I'm sorry. What year was that? A '92. Q Describe your responsibilities as the</pre>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>any of the other matters listed there have any particular relevance to the issues in this case? A No. Q Describe your personal practice for me. How do you spend your professional time? A Currently? Q Yes. A Currently, my time is divided 50 percent as an employee of Sinai Hospital as the program director of the obstetrical residency program. The other 50 percent is spent in private practice at a site not on the Hospital campus. Q Is that the group of four physicians and midwife? A Correct.</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98 I stopped doing obstetrics. And the second reason was it wasn't economically feasible for all the members of the practice to maintain OB privileges because of the malpractice premium. Q Up until 1998, describe your private practice. A From 1973, when I joined the current private practice until 1998, I was a full participant in terms of the obstetrics and gynecology and office practice, and I always did some teaching and residency involvement at the hospital. Certainly since 1992, I was partially employed at the Hospital. Q I'm sorry. What year was that? A '92. Q Describe your responsibilities as the program director in obstetrics.</pre>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>any of the other matters listed there have any particular relevance to the issues in this case? A No. Q Describe your personal practice for me. How do you spend your professional time? A Currently? Q Yes. A Currently, my time is divided 50 percent as an employee of Sinai Hospital as the program director of the obstetrical residency program. The other 50 percent is spent in private practice at a site not on the Hospital campus. Q Is that the group of four physicians and midwife? A Correct. Q What is that group called?</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98 I stopped doing obstetrics. And the second reason was it wasn't economically feasible for all the members of the practice to maintain OB privileges because of the malpractice premium. Q Up until 1998, describe your private practice. A From 1973, when I joined the current private practice until 1998, I was a full participant in terms of the obstetrics and gynecology and office practice, and I always did some teaching and residency involvement at the hospital. Certainly since 1992, I was partially employed at the Hospital. Q I'm sorry. What year was that? A '92. Q Describe your responsibilities as the program director in obstetrics. A The program director is an established
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>any of the other matters listed there have any particular relevance to the issues in this case? A No. Q Describe your personal practice for me. How do you spend your professional time? A Currently? Q Yes. A Currently, my time is divided 50 percent as an employee of Sinai Hospital as the program director of the obstetrical residency program. The other 50 percent is spent in private practice at a site not on the Hospital campus. Q Is that the group of four physicians and midwife? A Correct.</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>was probably '97 that I took the position, and in '98 I stopped doing obstetrics. And the second reason was it wasn't economically feasible for all the members of the practice to maintain OB privileges because of the malpractice premium. Q Up until 1998, describe your private practice. A From 1973, when I joined the current private practice until 1998, I was a full participant in terms of the obstetrics and gynecology and office practice, and I always did some teaching and residency involvement at the hospital. Certainly since 1992, I was partially employed at the Hospital. Q I'm sorry. What year was that? A '92. Q Describe your responsibilities as the program director in obstetrics.</pre>

3 (Pages 9 to 12)

Esquire Deposition Services

1		1	
	D 10		
	Page 13		Page 15
1	In essence, the program director is responsible for	1	like research, medical-legal consulting, things like
2	the educational piece of the residency program, along	2	that?
3	with chairman of the department, whose duties extend	3	A Well, I'm here this morning. But other than
4	to many, many, other things. But the program	4	that I also for the Hospital run a midlife health
5	director's duties are pretty much responsible to the	5	unit, so I lecture in the community for the lay public
6	residency program, meeting the requirements that the	6	on issues relating to midlife and menopause.
7	various organizations set up to have it approved, the	7	Q How frequently do you do that?
8	residency program.	8	A Six times a year.
9	Q Are these administrative responsibilities,	9	Q How much of your time do you spend engaged
10	or do you get actively involved in the classroom or	10	in medical-legal consulting?
11	clinical?	11	A Minimal.
12	A I get actively involved in the classroom,	12	Q In the last five years, how many cases have
13	and I get actively involved in the clinic. I do not	13	you reviewed?
14	take in-house call anymore.	14	A Fifteen. It would be an estimate. I don't
15	Q Describe what your typical role in a	15	
16			review more than three a year.
	clinical setting would be.	16	Q And that's been true let me ask it this
17	A Preceptor in an OB-GYN clinic. I would go	17	way. When did you first begin performing consulting
18	to the clinic for three hours, the residents would	18	work?
19	present all the cases that they see to me, we would	19	A I did it in a different realm. When I first
20	discuss them and have a plan of action for the next	20	got involved in looking at medical well, I wouldn't
21	visit.	21	call it medical malpractice I would call it
			u .
		and the second s	
	Page 14		Page 16
1	Page 14 Q And when you say you go for three hours, how	1	Page 16 aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN
1 2		1 2	Ũ
	Q And when you say you go for three hours, how		aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN
2	Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week?	2	aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over
2 3	 Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly 	2 3	aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for
2 3 4	 Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically 	2 3 4	aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a
2 3 4 5	 Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically with the residents besides all the administrative work 	2 3 4 5	aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a practice review and an on-site visit to a doctor's
2 3 4 5 6	Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically with the residents besides all the administrative work that I do for them.	2 3 4 5 6	aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a practice review and an on-site visit to a doctor's office looking for their style of practice and what
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically with the residents besides all the administrative work that I do for them. Q How often do you do that in an average week	2 3 4 5 6 7	aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a practice review and an on-site visit to a doctor's office looking for their style of practice and what was going on. I think probably after that, I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically with the residents besides all the administrative work that I do for them. Q How often do you do that in an average week or month? A Twice a month. But it's probably less than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a practice review and an on-site visit to a doctor's office looking for their style of practice and what was going on. I think probably after that, I was approached. 0 When you did that, it was under the auspices
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically with the residents besides all the administrative work that I do for them. Q How often do you do that in an average week or month? A Twice a month. But it's probably less than that if you average it over a year, probably more like	2 4 5 6 7 8 9	aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a practice review and an on-site visit to a doctor's office looking for their style of practice and what was going on. I think probably after that, I was approached. Q When you did that, it was under the auspices of the Maryland Medical Association?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically with the residents besides all the administrative work that I do for them. Q How often do you do that in an average week or month? A Twice a month. But it's probably less than that if you average it over a year, probably more like once a month. I fit into a regular clinic rotation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a practice review and an on-site visit to a doctor's office looking for their style of practice and what was going on. I think probably after that, I was approached. Q When you did that, it was under the auspices of the Maryland Medical Association? A Maryland OB-GYN Society. It was under
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically with the residents besides all the administrative work that I do for them. Q How often do you do that in an average week or month? A Twice a month. But it's probably less than that if you average it over a year, probably more like once a month. I fit into a regular clinic rotation schedule only to help out with vacations and things	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a practice review and an on-site visit to a doctor's office looking for their style of practice and what was going on. I think probably after that, I was approached. Q When you did that, it was under the auspices of the Maryland Medical Association? A Maryland OB-GYN Society. It was under MedChi of Maryland at that time. Are familiar with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically with the residents besides all the administrative work that I do for them. Q How often do you do that in an average week or month? A Twice a month. But it's probably less than that if you average it over a year, probably more like once a month. I fit into a regular clinic rotation schedule only to help out with vacations and things like that. Our requirements are not to man an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a practice review and an on-site visit to a doctor's office looking for their style of practice and what was going on. I think probably after that, I was approached. 0 When you did that, it was under the auspices of the Maryland Medical Association? A Maryland OB-GYN Society. It was under MedChi of Maryland at that time. Are familiar with MedChi? It's called the Medical Chirurgical Society,</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically with the residents besides all the administrative work that I do for them. Q How often do you do that in an average week or month? A Twice a month. But it's probably less than that if you average it over a year, probably more like once a month. I fit into a regular clinic rotation schedule only to help out with vacations and things like that. Our requirements are not to man an ambulatory clinic.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a practice review and an on-site visit to a doctor's office looking for their style of practice and what was going on. I think probably after that, I was approached. 0 When you did that, it was under the auspices of the Maryland Medical Association? A Maryland OB-GYN Society. It was under MedChi of Maryland at that time. Are familiar with MedChi? It's called the Medical Chirurgical Society, and that is the governing body of the State of</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically with the residents besides all the administrative work that I do for them. Q How often do you do that in an average week or month? A Twice a month. But it's probably less than that if you average it over a year, probably more like once a month. I fit into a regular clinic rotation schedule only to help out with vacations and things like that. Our requirements are not to man an ambulatory clinic. Q Is the bulk of your responsibility in that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a practice review and an on-site visit to a doctor's office looking for their style of practice and what was going on. I think probably after that, I was approached. 0 When you did that, it was under the auspices of the Maryland Medical Association? A Maryland OB-GYN Society. It was under MedChi of Maryland at that time. Are familiar with MedChi? It's called the Medical Chirurgical Society, and that is the governing body of the State of Maryland. They would call the Maryland OB-GYN Society
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically with the residents besides all the administrative work that I do for them. Q How often do you do that in an average week or month? A Twice a month. But it's probably less than that if you average it over a year, probably more like once a month. I fit into a regular clinic rotation schedule only to help out with vacations and things like that. Our requirements are not to man an ambulatory clinic. Q Is the bulk of your responsibility in that setting as program director administrative in nature?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a practice review and an on-site visit to a doctor's office looking for their style of practice and what was going on. I think probably after that, I was approached. O When you did that, it was under the auspices of the Maryland Medical Association? A Maryland OB-GYN Society. It was under MedChi of Maryland at that time. Are familiar with MedChi? It's called the Medical Chirurgical Society, and that is the governing body of the State of Maryland. They would call the Maryland OB-GYN Society and say we have an obstetrical or gynecological
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically with the residents besides all the administrative work that I do for them. Q How often do you do that in an average week or month? A Twice a month. But it's probably less than that if you average it over a year, probably more like once a month. I fit into a regular clinic rotation schedule only to help out with vacations and things like that. Our requirements are not to man an ambulatory clinic. Q Is the bulk of your responsibility in that setting as program director administrative in nature? A I would say 75 percent is administrative and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a practice review and an on-site visit to a doctor's office looking for their style of practice and what was going on. I think probably after that, I was approached. 0 When you did that, it was under the auspices of the Maryland Medical Association? A Maryland OB-GYN Society. It was under MedChi of Maryland at that time. Are familiar with MedChi? It's called the Medical Chirurgical Society, and that is the governing body of the State of Maryland. They would call the Maryland OB-GYN Society and say we have an obstetrical or gynecological practice, and could you send us somebody that could go</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically with the residents besides all the administrative work that I do for them. Q How often do you do that in an average week or month? A Twice a month. But it's probably less than that if you average it over a year, probably more like once a month. I fit into a regular clinic rotation schedule only to help out with vacations and things like that. Our requirements are not to man an ambulatory clinic. Q Is the bulk of your responsibility in that setting as program director administrative in nature? A I would say 75 percent is administrative and 25 percent is teaching. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a practice review and an on-site visit to a doctor's office looking for their style of practice and what was going on. I think probably after that, I was approached. Q When you did that, it was under the auspices of the Maryland Medical Association? A Maryland OB-GYN Society. It was under MedChi of Maryland at that time. Are familiar with MedChi? It's called the Medical Chirurgical Society, and that is the governing body of the State of Maryland. They would call the Maryland OB-GYN Society and say we have an obstetrical or gynecological practice, and could you send us somebody that could go look at a practice and write a report, and then look
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically with the residents besides all the administrative work that I do for them. Q How often do you do that in an average week or month? A Twice a month. But it's probably less than that if you average it over a year, probably more like once a month. I fit into a regular clinic rotation schedule only to help out with vacations and things like that. Our requirements are not to man an ambulatory clinic. Q Is the bulk of your responsibility in that setting as program director administrative in nature? A I would say 75 percent is administrative and 25 percent is teaching. Q Other than your private practice and your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a practice review and an on-site visit to a doctor's office looking for their style of practice and what was going on. I think probably after that, I was approached. Q When you did that, it was under the auspices of the Maryland Medical Association? A Maryland OB-GYN Society. It was under MedChi of Maryland at that time. Are familiar with MedChi? It's called the Medical Chirurgical Society, and that is the governing body of the State of Maryland. They would call the Maryland OB-GYN Society and say we have an obstetrical or gynecological practice, and could you send us somebody that could go look at a practice and write a report, and then look at it again maybe in six months and see what people
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically with the residents besides all the administrative work that I do for them. Q How often do you do that in an average week or month? A Twice a month. But it's probably less than that if you average it over a year, probably more like once a month. I fit into a regular clinic rotation schedule only to help out with vacations and things like that. Our requirements are not to man an ambulatory clinic. Q Is the bulk of your responsibility in that setting as program director administrative in nature? A I would say 75 percent is administrative and 25 percent is teaching. Q Other than your private practice and your position as program director, do you devote any other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a practice review and an on-site visit to a doctor's office looking for their style of practice and what was going on. I think probably after that, I was approached. Q When you did that, it was under the auspices of the Maryland Medical Association? A Maryland OB-GYN Society. It was under MedChi of Maryland at that time. Are familiar with MedChi? It's called the Medical Chirurgical Society, and that is the governing body of the State of Maryland. They would call the Maryland OB-GYN Society and say we have an obstetrical or gynecological practice, and could you send us somebody that could go look at a practice and write a report, and then look
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q And when you say you go for three hours, how many day a week? A That's only a piece. That's not on a weekly basis. I do that so I can stay in touch clinically with the residents besides all the administrative work that I do for them. Q How often do you do that in an average week or month? A Twice a month. But it's probably less than that if you average it over a year, probably more like once a month. I fit into a regular clinic rotation schedule only to help out with vacations and things like that. Our requirements are not to man an ambulatory clinic. Q Is the bulk of your responsibility in that setting as program director administrative in nature? A I would say 75 percent is administrative and 25 percent is teaching. Q Other than your private practice and your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	aberrant medical behavior through the Maryland OB-GYN Society where I was involved with looking over practices that physicians had been under question for whatever activities. So we would oftentimes do a practice review and an on-site visit to a doctor's office looking for their style of practice and what was going on. I think probably after that, I was approached. Q When you did that, it was under the auspices of the Maryland Medical Association? A Maryland OB-GYN Society. It was under MedChi of Maryland at that time. Are familiar with MedChi? It's called the Medical Chirurgical Society, and that is the governing body of the State of Maryland. They would call the Maryland OB-GYN Society and say we have an obstetrical or gynecological practice, and could you send us somebody that could go look at a practice and write a report, and then look at it again maybe in six months and see what people

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

Esquire Deposition Services

1		
1	Page 17	Page 19
1	A Ten years.	become involved in this case and review the records?
2	Q '70s or '80s?	2 A I don't remember the month, but I'm pretty
3	A Yes. More between '80 and '90.	3 sure it was 2000. It probably was the end of '99 or
4	Q And then as a result of or subsequent to	4 the beginning of 2000, because my letter to Donna
5	that, you started to review cases involving medical	5 Taylor-Kolis was August 28th, 2000 so I must have had
6	malpractice?	6 the case prior to that.
7	A Yes.	7 Q By the way, what percentage of your income
8	Q So, again this is an approximation, but	8 is derived from performing medical-legal consulting?
9	sometime in the late '80s or early '90s you first	9 A Based on the numbers that I told you,
10	reviewed medical malpractice claims on behalf of	10 minimally.
11	either patients or physicians?	11 Q Less than five percent, 10 percent? If you
12	A Correct. It would probably by the early	12 know.
13	'90s.	13 A Less than five percent.
14	Q What percentage of the cases that you looked	14 Q You were asked to bring certain documents
15	at were review on behalf of the patient and what	15 here with you today, and let me go through the list.
16	percentage on behalf of the physician?	16 All the materials and records that you reviewed to
17	A About 80 percent on behalf of the physician	17 form the basis of your opinion which you intend to
18	and 20 percent on behalf of the plaintiff.	18 render at trial?
19	Q Are you affiliated with any medical expert	19 A Correct. There is one document that I do
20	consulting services?	20 not have with me. Donna had sent it out to me I'm
21	A No.	21 embarrassed to say probably twice, and it's still not
	Page 18	Page 20
1	Q Do you advertise?	1 with me. It's a document dealing with it has to do
2		
	A Absolutely not.	-
3	A Absolutely not.Q How did you happen to be selected to become	-
3 4		2 with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one
	Q How did you happen to be selected to become	 with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I
4	Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case?	 with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I was looking for. There's a document that outlines the
4 5	Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case? A I'm pretty sure that I responded to a flyer	2 with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one 3 agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I 4 was looking for. There's a document that outlines the 5 nurse-midwife's responsibilities in a bunch of
4 5 6	 Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case? A I'm pretty sure that I responded to a flyer from Donna Taylor-Kolis' office. 	2 with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one 3 agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I 4 was looking for. There's a document that outlines the 5 nurse-midwife's responsibilities in a bunch of 6 different situations at 7 Q MedCentral?
4 5 6 7	 Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case? A I'm pretty sure that I responded to a flyer from Donna Taylor-Kolis' office. Q Do you know when you received the flyer? 	2 with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one 3 agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I 4 was looking for. There's a document that outlines the 5 nurse-midwife's responsibilities in a bunch of 6 different situations at 7 Q MedCentral?
4 5 6 7 8	Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case? A I'm pretty sure that I responded to a flyer from Donna Taylor-Kolis' office. Q Do you know when you received the flyer? A I would have to say that it would have to be	2 with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one 3 agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I 4 was looking for. There's a document that outlines the 5 nurse-midwife's responsibilities in a bunch of 6 different situations at 7 Q MedCentral? 8 A Right. And I've seen that document, and I
4 5 6 7 8 9	Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case? A I'm pretty sure that I responded to a flyer from Donna Taylor-Kolis' office. Q Do you know when you received the flyer? A I would have to say that it would have to be '99 or 2000. May '99, but I'm not exactly sure.	with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I was looking for. There's a document that outlines the nurse-midwife's responsibilities in a bunch of different situations at Q MedCentral? A Right. And I've seen that document, and I will make a reference to it on one question if you ask
4 5 7 8 9 10	Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case? A I'm pretty sure that I responded to a flyer from Donna Taylor-Kolis' office. Q Do you know when you received the flyer? A I would have to say that it would have to be '99 or 2000. May '99, but I'm not exactly sure. Q What was the nature of the flyer as you call	with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I was looking for. There's a document that outlines the nurse-midwife's responsibilities in a bunch of different situations at Q MedCentral? A Right. And I've seen that document, and I will make a reference to it on one question if you ask me the question, but I don't have it with me. I'm
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case? A I'm pretty sure that I responded to a flyer from Donna Taylor-Kolis' office. Q Do you know when you received the flyer? A I would have to say that it would have to be '99 or 2000. May '99, but I'm not exactly sure. Q What was the nature of the flyer as you call it?	with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I was looking for. There's a document that outlines the nurse-midwife's responsibilities in a bunch of different situations at Q MedCentral? A Right. And I've seen that document, and I will make a reference to it on one question if you ask me the question, but I don't have it with me. I'm sorry.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case? A I'm pretty sure that I responded to a flyer from Donna Taylor-Kolis' office. Q Do you know when you received the flyer? A I would have to say that it would have to be '99 or 2000. May '99, but I'm not exactly sure. Q What was the nature of the flyer as you call it? A I actually had to be reminded of that,	 with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I was looking for. There's a document that outlines the nurse-midwife's responsibilities in a bunch of different situations at Q MedCentral? A Right. And I've seen that document, and I will make a reference to it on one question if you ask me the question, but I don't have it with me. I'm sorry. Q Is this it possibly, Certified Nurse-Midwife
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case? A I'm pretty sure that I responded to a flyer from Donna Taylor-Kolis' office. Q Do you know when you received the flyer? A I would have to say that it would have to be '99 or 2000. May '99, but I'm not exactly sure. Q What was the nature of the flyer as you call it? A I actually had to be reminded of that, because I didn't remember initially how we met. But I	 with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I was looking for. There's a document that outlines the nurse-midwife's responsibilities in a bunch of different situations at Q MedCentral? A Right. And I've seen that document, and I will make a reference to it on one question if you ask me the question, but I don't have it with me. I'm sorry. Q Is this it possibly, Certified Nurse-Midwife Guidelines?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case? A I'm pretty sure that I responded to a flyer from Donna Taylor-Kolis' office. Q Do you know when you received the flyer? A I would have to say that it would have to be '99 or 2000. May '99, but I'm not exactly sure. Q What was the nature of the flyer as you call it? A I actually had to be reminded of that, because I didn't remember initially how we met. But I think it asked about I think that the flyer got to	with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I was looking for. There's a document that outlines the nurse-midwife's responsibilities in a bunch of different situations at Q MedCentral? A Right. And I've seen that document, and I will make a reference to it on one question if you ask ne the question, but I don't have it with me. I'm sorry. Q Is this it possibly, Certified Nurse-Midwife Guidelines? A Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case? A I'm pretty sure that I responded to a flyer from Donna Taylor-Kolis' office. Q Do you know when you received the flyer? A I would have to say that it would have to be '99 or 2000. May '99, but I'm not exactly sure. Q What was the nature of the flyer as you call it? A I actually had to be reminded of that, because I didn't remember initially how we met. But I think it asked about I think that the flyer got to me because I was a program director of a residency	 with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I was looking for. There's a document that outlines the nurse-midwife's responsibilities in a bunch of different situations at Q MedCentral? A Right. And I've seen that document, and I will make a reference to it on one question if you ask me the question, but I don't have it with me. I'm sorry. Q Is this it possibly, Certified Nurse-Midwife Guidelines? A Yes. Q You've seen it but you don't have it, but
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case? A I'm pretty sure that I responded to a flyer from Donna Taylor-Kolis' office. Q Do you know when you received the flyer? A I would have to say that it would have to be '99 or 2000. May '99, but I'm not exactly sure. Q What was the nature of the flyer as you call it? A I actually had to be reminded of that, because I didn't remember initially how we met. But I think it asked about I think that the flyer got to me because I was a program director of a residency program, and I guess the question was asked would you	 with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I was looking for. There's a document that outlines the nurse-midwife's responsibilities in a bunch of different situations at Q MedCentral? A Right. And I've seen that document, and I will make a reference to it on one question if you ask me the question, but I don't have it with me. I'm sorry. Q Is this it possibly, Certified Nurse-Midwife Guidelines? A Yes. Q You've seen it but you don't have it, but what you do have is a Standard of Care Agreement?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case? A I'm pretty sure that I responded to a flyer from Donna Taylor-Kolis' office. Q Do you know when you received the flyer? A I would have to say that it would have to be '99 or 2000. May '99, but I'm not exactly sure. Q What was the nature of the flyer as you call it? A I actually had to be reminded of that, because I didn't remember initially how we met. But I think it asked about I think that the flyer got to me because I was a program director of a residency program, and I guess the question was asked would you be willing to read malpractice cases. And I called	 with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I was looking for. There's a document that outlines the nurse-midwife's responsibilities in a bunch of different situations at Q MedCentral? A Right. And I've seen that document, and I will make a reference to it on one question if you ask me the question, but I don't have it with me. I'm sorry. Q Is this it possibly, Certified Nurse-Midwife Guidelines? A Yes. Q You've seen it but you don't have it, but what you do have is a Standard of Care Agreement? A Correct.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case? A I'm pretty sure that I responded to a flyer from Donna Taylor-Kolis' office. Q Do you know when you received the flyer? A I would have to say that it would have to be '99 or 2000. May '99, but I'm not exactly sure. Q What was the nature of the flyer as you call it? A I actually had to be reminded of that, because I didn't remember initially how we met. But I think it asked about I think that the flyer got to me because I was a program director of a residency program, and I guess the question was asked would you be willing to read malpractice cases. And I called and responded that I would, but certainly on a limited	 with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I was looking for. There's a document that outlines the nurse-midwife's responsibilities in a bunch of different situations at Q MedCentral? A Right. And I've seen that document, and I will make a reference to it on one question if you ask me the question, but I don't have it with me. I'm sorry. Q Is this it possibly, Certified Nurse-Midwife Guidelines? A Yes. Q You've seen it but you don't have it, but what you do have is a Standard of Care Agreement? A Correct. Q Is that dated, since we're dealing with
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case? A I'm pretty sure that I responded to a flyer from Donna Taylor-Kolis' office. Q Do you know when you received the flyer? A I would have to say that it would have to be '99 or 2000. May '99, but I'm not exactly sure. Q What was the nature of the flyer as you call it? A I actually had to be reminded of that, because I didn't remember initially how we met. But I think it asked about I think that the flyer got to me because I was a program director of a residency program, and I guess the question was asked would you be willing to read malpractice cases. And I called and responded that I would, but certainly on a limited basis. I don't have enough time to do it on more than	 with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I was looking for. There's a document that outlines the nurse-midwife's responsibilities in a bunch of different situations at Q MedCentral? A Right. And I've seen that document, and I will make a reference to it on one question if you ask me the question, but I don't have it with me. I'm sorry. Q Is this it possibly, Certified Nurse-Midwife Guidelines? A Yes. Q You've seen it but you don't have it, but what you do have is a Standard of Care Agreement? A Correct. Q Is that dated, since we're dealing with people who aren't present here?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q How did you happen to be selected to become involved in this particular case? A I'm pretty sure that I responded to a flyer from Donna Taylor-Kolis' office. Q Do you know when you received the flyer? A I would have to say that it would have to be '99 or 2000. May '99, but I'm not exactly sure. Q What was the nature of the flyer as you call it? A I actually had to be reminded of that, because I didn't remember initially how we met. But I think it asked about I think that the flyer got to me because I was a program director of a residency program, and I guess the question was asked would you be willing to read malpractice cases. And I called and responded that I would, but certainly on a limited basis. I don't have enough time to do it on more than a limited time basis. 	 with the nurse-midwife agreement between I have one agreement, but this isn't the exact document that I was looking for. There's a document that outlines the nurse-midwife's responsibilities in a bunch of different situations at Q MedCentral? A Right. And I've seen that document, and I will make a reference to it on one question if you ask me the question, but I don't have it with me. I'm sorry. Q Is this it possibly, Certified Nurse-Midwife Guidelines? A Yes. Q You've seen it but you don't have it, but what you do have is a Standard of Care Agreement? A Correct. Q Is that dated, since we're dealing with people who aren't present here? A It's on the back.

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

Esquire Deposition Services

Pige 21 Pige 21 1 and the physicians at Manefield Obstarries 4. 1 (Exhibit No. 3 and 4 marked.) 2 Opencology Associates, itor, is deted depender Bh, 0 Other that this case, have you revised any other cases for Donas or members of har firm? 3 1999. Correct. 4 A Correct. 5 O firs a Bin-page document? 6 Oping to ask not to filly you about its because 1 doc't receall. but its because 1 doc't receall. 4 A Correct. 6 I takk one other, but i you about its because 1 doc't receall. 6 Stans Baith taken 127/92, the report of Drye Roberts 9 plaintiff ssing a physician? 10 A And copy of ny letter that I originally 11 Q Kare you revised any other cases for any 12 works to than. 13 A That I thisk we on a plaintiff agein, yes. 14 Q I cases of Norma 7 13 O There's a cover letter for Norma 7 1 A Kore other. 13 A That I thisk we on a plaintiff agein, yes. 14 Taylor-Kolis, and Just Tess is about and the origon of one 1 A torrew or any other thano fasily member of Irind 1			I	
1 and the physicians at Running downwork with a set of the set o		Page 21		Page 23
2 Quescolary Ansociates, Inc., is dated September Sth., 2 0 Other than this case, have you reviewed any other cases for Doma or meabers of her first 3 1999. Cerrett; 3 0 It's a six-page document; 5 0 It's a six-page document; 5 0 Fit a six-page document; 6 7 10 Fit a six-page document; 6 7 0 It bins on charls of a patient, a plaint if boma is there she might recall, but t 7 4 A closeret. 7 0 Too have a deposition transcript of %s. 7 0 I assume that wes on healt of a patient, a plaint if again, yse. 10 dated September 12th, 2002. 10 A That I think was on a plaint if again, yse. 11 0 Revey on reviewed any ther cases for any stroper-Rolis, and ysat her dated September 12th, 2002. 11 0 There's a low other than through reviewide cases for any stroper-Rolis, and ysat her dated September 12th, 2002. 11 0 There's a low other than through reviewide cases for any stroper-Rolis, and ysat her too toon addet daypet 13 11 0 There's a low other than through reviewide cases for any stroper-Rolis, and ysat her date septeme for fired on the fore's a norther toot fore. 12 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	1	and the physicians at Mansfield Obstetrics &	1	
3 1999. CONTENT 3 other cases for Donna or members of her firm? 4 A I think one other, Not I hops you're not 6 A Correct. 4 A I think one other, Not I hops you're not 7 O You have a deposition transcript of Ms. 5 recall. But if Donna is there are might recall, but if 7 O You have a deposition transcript of Ms. 7 don't recall. 0 I assume that was on behalf of a patient. A 9 dated September 12.002. The report of Drye Biohers 7 A That i think was on a plaintiff again, yes. 10 A And a copy of my letter that I originally 11 O Hawe you reviewed any other cases for any 12 wrote to them. 13 A I don't hok no. 14 13 O There's a cover letter from Ms. Donna 13 A I don't hok no holo? 14 Taylor-Kolis, and just let me identify it. There's a 14 O I assume you don't know hor? 15 or frant's mother other from Soon by how hore other 10 A secondate that you how hore? 16 Dre.Lowes' handorit more other doth 1	2	Gynecology Associates, Inc., is dated September 8th,	2	
4 A Correct. 4 A I think one other, but I hope you're not. 5 0 It's a six-page document? 5 6 A Correct. 6 recall. But I bound is there she might recall. but I doo't recall. 7 0 You have a deposition transoript of Hs. 7 8 Busam Bath taken 12/3/02, the report of Joyce Roberts 7 6 10 dated September J. 2002. 10 A That I think was on a plaintif again, yas. 11 A And a copy of my letter that I originally 11 0 Bare and work it how an a plaintif again, yas. 12 worde to them. 13 A That I think was on a plaintif again, yas. 13 0 There's a sover letter from %b. Donna 13 A I don't thow an a plaintif again, yas. 14 Taylor-folis, and jurge that the diadrify it. There's a 14 0 Yes. Other thank houson 15 covere letter from bonna Taylor-Kolls dated september 13 A I don't thow ponna't cover her't fill a star of a partient, and partie	3	1999. Correct?	3	
9 0 1's s six-page document? 5 going to ask me to tell you about it because i don't 6 A Correct. 6 recall. But if Doom is there she might recall, but T 6 Do to have a deposition transcript of M. 7 0 1 assume that was on phainiff agin, yes. 7 O Tow have a deposition transcript of M. 7 0 1 assume that was on phainiff agin, yes. 8 Susan Smith taken 12/5/02, the report of Joyce Roberts 9 9 1 assume that was on phainiff agin, yes. 10 A had a copy of my letter that I originally 10 A That thave a deposition transcript of M. 10 A That was on a plainiff agin, yes. 11 A had a copy of my letter that I originally 11 0 Have you revised any other cases for any 12 wrote to them. 12 A Take was on a plainiff agin, yes. 1 13 O There's a cover letter from Nona Trylor-Kolls dated September 1 A Take was on a plainiff agin, yes. 14 Taylor-Kolls, and just let me identify it. There's a 1 A Take was one plainiff agin, yes. 15 cover letter from Nona Trylor-Kolls dated September 1 A Take was before I I didn't have. 16 D	4	A Correct.	4	
6 A Correct. 6 Tecall. But if Donna is there she might recall, but I 7 0 To have a deposition transcript of M. 9 8 Busen Skin kaken 1/2002, the report of Joyce Roberts 9 0 1 arsume that was on behalf of a patient, a 9 deted September 3, 2002, the report of Joyce Roberts 9 plaintiff suing a physician? 10 dated September 12th, 2002. 0 A that I thick was on behalf of a patient, a 11 A And a cory day letter that I originally 11 0 A that I thick was on behalf of a patient, a 12 wrote to them. 11 A that I thick was on behalf of a patient, a 11 13 0 There's a cover letter from Mono Time of the second on the tront of the second on the tront of the second on the tront of one 13 A That was before I - I didn't have acress here of them 14 23cd, 2002, anthere-speciation with this case. 14 O Frae materials that I've gotten since them. 15 15 a That was before I - I didn't have are there 14 Pepe 22 A that was before I - I didn't have are there 14 16 Correct his I're wrong, but this letter 3 A correct. 14 17 A th	5	Q It's a six-page document?	5	,
7 0 You have a deposition transcript of Ms. 7 don't recall. 8 Suman Smith taken 12/3/02, the report of Joyes Roberts 9 0 I asume that was on hehalf of a patient, a plaintiff suing a physician? 10 dated September 12th, 2002. 10 A mad a copy of my letter that I originally 11 0 Naws you reviewed any other cases for any attorney other than bonns in Ohio? 11 A and a copy of my letter that Joinginally 11 0 Naws you reviewed any other cases for any attorney other than bonns in Ohio? 12 0 There's a cover letter from Ms. Donna 13 A I don't think as. 14 Taylor-Kolin, and just let me identify it. There's a 14 0 I asume you don't know bonna? 15 Over letter from Monona Stylor-Kolin dated September 16 7 A Now set all. 16 Dr. Blilott. Amf I will just reach across here for 17 her, any member O her fin or family sember or fined 17 Dr. Bues's handrithtion notes on the front O non 18 None at all. 20 0 From her fin? 18 Dr. Staws protect and contact with a gentleman by 1 the name of Chris. 1 there may member O her fin? <	6			
9 Susan Smith taken 12/3/02, the report of Dr. Filiott 9 0 I assume that was on behalf of a patient, a 9 dated September 12, 2002, the report of Joyce Roberts 9 Difficit faing a physicina? 11 A And a copy of my letter that I originally 10 A That I think was on a plaintiff again, yes. 12 wrote to them. 11 0 Rev you reviewed any other cases for any 12 attorneys other than borna in Ohio? 13 A I don't think so. 13 0 Tasume that was on a plaintiff again, yes. 14 raylor-Kolis, and just let me idenify it. There's a 14 0 I assume that was on a plaintiff again, yes. 15 cover letter from Donna Faylor-Kolis dated Beptember 13 A I don't thonk so. 14 16 23rd, 2002, enclosing the reports of Ms. Roberts and 16 0 Yes. Other than through reviseing cases for any 17 Dr. Elliott. And I will just reach acrose here for 17 her, any maber of her fin or faily agamber of fried 18 Dr. Lowen's handwritten notes on the front of one 18 or associate that you had contact with a gentleman by 19 page, and then there's a letter to Donna dated Anyent 1 her firm	7	Q You have a deposition transcript of Ms.		
9 dated September 12, 2002, the report of Joyce Roherts 9 plaintiff suing a physician? 10 A. That C Think was on a plaintiff equin, yes. 11 A. And a copy of my letter that I originally 10 A. That I Think was on a plaintiff equin, yes. 12 wrote to them. 11 Q. Have you reviewed any other cases for any attorney. Other Than Bonna in Ohio? 13 0 There's a cover letter from Ms. Donna 13 A. I don't think so. 14 Telorit Think so. 13 A. I don't think so. 14 15 cover letter from Donna Taylor-Kolis dated September 15 A. I have in Florida know her? 15 cover letter from the orbit share darcoss here for 17 her, any member of her finm of family amber or friand 16 Dr. Lowen's handwritten notes on the front of one 19 A. Hore at all. 20 9 From her firm? 14 A tot was before I I didn't have there 1 the name of Chris. 2 14 A That was before I I didn't have there 1 the one who talks to me? 15 A Bor firm? I had contact with a gentlemen by 2 1 A That was before I I didn't have - there 1 the one who talks to me? <td< td=""><td>8</td><td></td><th></th><td></td></td<>	8			
10 dated Beptember 12th, 2002. 10 A That I think was on a plaintiff again, yes. 11 A And a copy of my letter that I originally 11 0 Raw yor or verseed any other cases for any attempts other than Donna in Ohio? 12 wrote to thes. 12 atterneys other than Donna in Ohio? 13 0 There's a cover letter from Ms. Donna 13 A I don't thick so. 14 Taylor-Kolls, and just let me identify it. There's a 14 0 I assume you don't know Donna? 15 cover letter from Onna Taylor-Kolls dated September 15 A I have in Plorida Nnow her? 16 Dr. Lowen's handwritten notes on the front of one 19 0 reserviewing nease for 17 Dr. Lowen's handwritten notes on the front of one 19 0 From her firm? 20 28th, 2000, a three-page letter, regarding his review 20 0 From her firm? 21 A That was before I I didn't have there 1 the name of Chris. The one who talks to mo? 2 arc new materials that I've gotten since then. 2 The name of Chris. The set may mategal. 3 O Correct me if I'm wrong, but this letter 5 0	9			
11 A And a copy of my letter that I originally 11 0 Have you reviewed any other cases for any attorneys other than Dona in Ohio? 12 0 There's a over letter from Ms. Dona 13 A I don't think so. 13 0 There's a over letter from Ms. Dona 13 A I don't think so. 14 Type-realing, and just let as identify it. There's a 13 A I don't think so. 15 cover letter from Dona Taylor-Solis dated September 15 A I have in Florida know her? 16 23rd, 2002, enclosing the report of Ms. Roberta and 16 0 Yes. Other than through reviewing cases for her, any member of her firm of family member of firm? 18 Dr. Lowen's handwritten notes on the front of one 19 A None at all. 0 or associate that you had contact with? 20 of some of the materials in connection with this case. 1 A Her firm? 1 had contact with a gentleman by 21 of some of che materials 1 have any tore of the site or paralegal. 2 Page 22 22 A That was before I =- I didn't have - there 1 the name of Chris. 3 3 0 Correct se if I's wrong, but this letter 1 the name of theris.	10	_		
12 words to them. 11 <td>11</td> <td></td> <th></th> <td>······································</td>	11			······································
13 0 There's a cover letter from Ms. bonna 13 1 13 1 14 Taylor-Kolls, and just let me identify it. There's a 14 0 I assume you don't know Donna? 15 cover letter from Donna Taylor-Kolls dated September 14 0 I assume you don't know Donna? 16 25/47, 2002, enclosing the reports of Ms. Koherts and 0 I assume you don't know Donna? 17 Dr. Elliott. And I will just reach across here for 17 her, any member of her firm of family membor or friend 18 Dr. Lowen's handwritten notes on the front of one 18 or associate that you had contact with? 19 page, and then there's a letter, regarding his review 0 From her firm? 1 21 of some of the materials in connection with this case. 21 A Her firm? I had contact with a gentleman by 21 A That was before I I dian't have there 1 the name of Chris. 2 2 are new materials that I've gotten since then. 2 THE WIRNESS: Right, Donna? Chris is 3 0 Correct me if I'' wrong, but this letter 3 the one who talks to ze? 4 that is dated Angung 2 & Anology, I savue releteds MS. TATLOR-KO	12	11 · 2 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
14 Taylor-Rolls, and just let me identify if. There's a 14 1 1 14 1 14 1 1 14 1 1 1 14 1 1 1 14 1 14				-
15 over letter from bonna Taylor-Rolin dated September 15 A I have in Florida know her? 16 23rd, 2002, enclosing the reports of Ms. Roberts and 16 Q Yes. Other than through reviewing cases for 17 Dr. Lown's handwritten notes on the front of one 18 0 Yes. Other than through reviewing cases for 19 page, and then there's a letter to Donna dated Augut 19 A None at all. 20 28th, 2000, a three-page letter, regarding his review 0 From ber firm? A 21 of some of the materials in connection with this case. 20 Q From ber firm? I have in the firm? 21 A That was before I I didn't have there 1 the name of Chris. Page 24 1 A That was before I I didn't have there 1 the name of Chris. THE WITNESS: Right, Donna? Chris is 2 are new materials that j've gotten since then. 2 You mentioned that you have reviewed other thas tester of Maryland, Yes. 3 0 Correct me if I'w wrong, but this letter 3 A Florida. 3 reports and other materials? 9 Q Any ot				
16 23rd, 2002, enclosing the reports of M.R. Roberts and 16 0 Yes. Other than through reviewing cases for 17 Dr. Elliott. And I will just reach across here for 17 her, any member of her firm or family member or friend 18 Dr. Lowen's handwritten notes on the front of one 18 or associate that you had contact with? 19 page, and then there's a letter to Donna dated August 19 A None at all. 21 0 from ber firm? I had contact with a gentleman by 21 of some of the materials in connection with this case. 21 A Her firm? I had contact with a gentleman by 21 A That was before I I didn't have there 1 the name of Chris. 2 are new materials that I've gotten since then. 2 THE WITMESS: Right, Donna? Chris is 3 0 Correct me if I'm wrong, but this letter 3 the one who talks to me? 4 that is dated August 28th, 2000. I assume reflects 4 NS. TAILOR-KOLIS: He's my paralegal. 5 your preliminary opinions that you formed after 5 0 You mentioned that you have reviewed 6 that is dated August 28th, 2000. I assume reflects 4 Flori				
17 Dr. Filliott. And I will just reach across here for 17 her, any member of her finm toring hiveshing class the 18 Dr. Lowen's handwritten notes on the front of one 18 or associate that you had contact with? 19 page, and then there's a letter to Donna dated August 19 A None at all. 20 28th, 2000, a three-page letter, regarding his review 20 0 From her firm? 21 of some of the materials in connection with this case. 21 A Her firm? I had contact with a gentleman by Page 22 Page 24 1 A That was before I I didn't have there 1 the name of Chris. 3 0 Correct me if I'm wrong, but this letter 3 the one who talks to me? 4 that is dated August 28th, 2000, I assume reflects 4 KS. TANICR-KOLSI: He's my paralegal. 5 your preliminary opinions that you formed after 0 You mentioned that you have reviewed 6 reviewing the medical records, and then after you 6 other than these cases, assuming there are two of them 7 worte this letter you received deposition transeript 9 A Florida sticks out, a		······································		
18 Dr. Lowen's handwritten notes on the front of one 19 net, ury manual of uritime of handry manual of uritime of math of uritime of uritime of math of uritime of uritime of uritime of uritime of uritime of math of uritime of uritim of uritim of uritime of uritim of uritim of uritime of				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
19 page, and then there's a latter to Donna dated August 19 A None at all. 20 28th, 2000, a three-page letter, regarding his review 20 A None at all. 21 of some of the materials in connection with this case. 21 A Her firm? I had contact with a gentleman by 21 A That was before I I didn't have there 1 the name of Chris. 2 Page 22 THE WITNESS: Right, Donna? Chris is 3 O Correct me if I'm wrong, but this letter 3 4 that is dated August 28th, 2000, I assume reflects 4 5 your preliminary opinons that you formed after 5 6 reviewing the medical records, and then after you 6 7 wrote this letter you received deposition transcript 7 8 A Correct. 9 0 Any other states? 10 Q Those materials have not caused you to 10 A Florida. 11 change the opinions that are contained in the August 11 have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes. 12 28th, 2000 letter? 12 0 bo you know approximately how many cases 13 A No. 11 have reviewed have involved claims of me		-		_
20 28th, 2000, a three-page letter, regarding his review 20 0 From her firm? 21 of some of the materials in connection with this case. 21 A Her firm? I had contact with a gentleman by 21 A That was before I I didn't have there 1 the name of Chris. 2 are new materials that I've gotten since then. 2 THE WITNESS: Right, Donna? Chris is 3 0 Correct me if I'm wrong, but this letter 3 the one who talks to me? 4 that is dated August 28th, 2000, I assume reflects 4 MS. TAYLOR-KOLIS: He's my paralegal. 5 your preliminary opinions that you formed after 5 0 You mentioned that you have reviewed 6 reviewing the medical records, and then after you 6 other than these cases, assuming there are two of them 7 wrote this letter you received deposition transcript 7 in Ohio, you have reviewed cases in Florida? 8 A Correct. 9 0 Any other states? 10 0 These extervials have contained in the August 11 11 change the opinions that are contained in the August 11 have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes.			1	-
21 of some of the materials in connection with this case. 21 A Her firm? I had contact with a gentleman by Page 22 Page 24 1 A That was before I I didn't have there 1 the name of Chris. 2 are new materials that I've gotten since then. 2 THE WITNESS: Right, Donna? Chris is 3 0 Correct me if I'm wrong, but this letter 3 the one who talks to me? 4 that is dated August 28th, 2000, I assume reflects 4 HS. TAYLOR-KOLIS: He's my paralegal. 5 your preliminary opinions that you formed after 5 0 You mentioned that you have reviewed 6 reviewing the medical records, and then after you 6 other than these cases, assuming there are two of them 7 wrote this letter you received deposition transcript 8 A Florida. 8 reports and other materials? 9 0 Any other states? 10 0 Those materials have not caused you to 10 A Florida sticks out, and I don't recall. I 11 change the opinions that are contained in the August 11 have reviewed have involved claims of medical 12 28th, 2000 le		-		
Page 22 Page 24 1 A That was before I I didn't have there 1 the name of Chris. 2 are new materials that I've gotten since then. 2 THE WITNESS: Right, Donna? Chris is 3 Q Correct me if I'm wrong, but this letter 3 the one who talks to me? 4 that is dated August 28th, 2000, I assume reflects 4 MS. TAYLOR-KOLIS: He's my paralegal. 5 your preliminary opinions that you formed after 5 Q You mentioned that you have reviewed 6 reviewing the medical records, and then after you 6 other than these cases, assuming there are two of them 7 wrote this letter you received deposition transcript 8 A Florida. 9 A Correct. 9 Q Any other states? 10 Q Those materials have not caused you to 10 A Florida sticks out, and I don't recall. I 11 change the opinions that are contained in the August 11 have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes. 12 Q Those materials have not caused you to 10 A Florida sticks out, and I don't recall. I 11 change the opinions that are contained in the August 11 have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes.				
1AThat was before I I didn't have there1the name of Chris.2are new materials that I've gotten since then.2THE WITNESS: Right, Donna? Chris is3QCorrect me if I'm wrong, but this letter3the one who talks to me?4that is dated August 28th, 2000, I assume reflects4NS. TAYLOR-KOLIS: He's my paralegal.5your preliminary opinions that you formed after5QYou mentioned that you have reviewed6reviewing the medical records, and then after you6other than these cases, assuming there are two of them7wrote this letter you received deposition transcript7in Ohio, you have reviewed cases in Florida?8reports and other materials?8AFlorida.9QAny other states?1have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes.1228th, 2000 letter?12QDo you know approximately how many cases13ANo.13that you've reviewed here in Maryland?15mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities15AFive.16here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this16QHow about in Florida?17for now and we'll worry about copies later?17ATwo let me correct that. Malpractice18AYou can have this.18would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff?19QThe typed letter?19QWell, either.20ARight. And this, I just ne	~1	of some of the materials in connection with this case.	21	A Her firm? I had contact with a gentleman by
1AThat was before I I didn't have there1the name of Chris.2are new materials that I've gotten since then.2THE WITNESS: Right, Donna? Chris is3QCorrect me if I'm wrong, but this letter3the one who talks to me?4that is dated August 28th, 2000, I assume reflects4NS. TAYLOR-KOLIS: He's my paralegal.5your preliminary opinions that you formed after5QYou mentioned that you have reviewed6reviewing the medical records, and then after you6other than these cases, assuming there are two of them7wrote this letter you received deposition transcript7in Ohio, you have reviewed cases in Florida?8reports and other materials?8AFlorida.9QAny other states?1have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes.1228th, 2000 letter?12QDo you know approximately how many cases13ANo.13that you've reviewed here in Maryland?15mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities15AFive.16here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this16QHow about in Florida?17for now and we'll worry about copies later?17ATwo let me correct that. Malpractice18AYou can have this.18would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff?19QThe typed letter?19QWell, either.20ARight. And this, I just ne				
1AThat was before I I didn't have there1the name of Chris.2are new materials that I've gotten since then.2THE WITNESS: Right, Donna? Chris is3QCorrect me if I'm wrong, but this letter3the one who talks to me?4that is dated August 28th, 2000, I assume reflects4NS. TAYLOR-KOLIS: He's my paralegal.5your preliminary opinions that you formed after5QYou mentioned that you have reviewed6reviewing the medical records, and then after you6other than these cases, assuming there are two of them7wrote this letter you received deposition transcript7in Ohio, you have reviewed cases in Florida?8reports and other materials?8AFlorida.9QAny other states?1have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes.1228th, 2000 letter?12QDo you know approximately how many cases13ANo.13that you've reviewed here in Maryland?15mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities15AFive.16here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this16QHow about in Florida?17for now and we'll worry about copies later?17ATwo let me correct that. Malpractice18AYou can have this.18would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff?19QThe typed letter?19QWell, either.20ARight. And this, I just ne				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2are new materials that I've gotten since then.2THE MILE I'm WINESS: Right, Donna? Chris is3QCorrect me if I'm wrong, but this letter3the one who talks to me?4that is dated August 28th, 2000, I assume reflects4MS. TAYLOR-KOLIS: He's my paralegal.5your preliminary opinions that you formed after5QYou mentioned that you have reviewed6reviewing the medical records, and then after you6other than these cases, assuming there are two of them7wrote this letter you received deposition transcript7in Ohio, you have reviewed cases in Florida?8reports and other materials?8AFlorida.9ACorrect.9QAny other states?10QThose materials have not caused you to10AFlorida sticks out, and I don't recall. I11change the opinions that are contained in the August11have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes.1228th, 2000 letter?12QDo you know approximately how many cases13ANo.13that you've reviewed have involved claims of medical14QI have everything else, but I would like to14malpractice here in Maryland?15mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities15AFive.16here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this16QHow about in Florida?17for now and we'll worry about copies later?17ATwo let me correct that.		Page 22		Page 24
3QCorrect me if I'm wrong, but this letter3the one who talks to me?4that is dated August 28th, 2000, I assume reflects4Ms. TAYLOR-KOLIS: He's my paralegal.5your preliminary opinions that you formed after5Q6reviewing the medical records, and then after you6other than these cases, assuming there are two of them7wrote this letter you received deposition transcript7in Ohio, you have reviewed cases in Florida?8reports and other materials?8AFlorida.9ACorrect.9QAny other states?10QThose materials have not caused you to10AFlorida sticks out, and I don't recall. I11change the opinions that are contained in the August11have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes.1228th, 2000 letter?12QDo you know approximately how many cases13ANo.13that you've reviewed have involved claims of medical14QI have everything else, but I would like to14malpractice here in Maryland?15mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities15AFive.16here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this16QHow about in Florida?17for now and we'll worry about copies later?17ATwo let me correct that. Malpractice18AYou can have this.18would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff?19QThe type	1	A That was before I I didn't have there	1	the name of Chris.
4that is dated August 28th, 2000, I assume reflects4MS. TAYLOR-KOLIS: He's my paralegal.5your preliminary opinions that you formed after5QYou mentioned that you have reviewed6reviewing the medical records, and then after you6other than these cases, assuming there are two of them7wrote this letter you received deposition transcript7in Ohio, you have reviewed cases in Florida?8reports and other materials?8AFlorida.9ACorrect.9QAny other states?10QThose materials have not caused you to10AFlorida sticks out, and I don't recall. I11change the opinions that are contained in the August11have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes.1228th, 2000 letter?12QDo you know approximately how many cases13ANo.13that you've reviewed have involved claims of medical14QI have everything else, but I would like to14malpractice here in Maryland?15mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities15AFive.16here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this16QHow about in Florida?17for now and we'll worry about copies later?17ATwo let me correct that. Malpractice18AYou can have this.18would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff?19QThe typed letter?19QWell, either.20 <td>2</td> <td>are new materials that I've gotten since then.</td> <th>2</th> <td>THE WITNESS: Right, Donna? Chris is</td>	2	are new materials that I've gotten since then.	2	THE WITNESS: Right, Donna? Chris is
5 your preliminary opinions that you formed after 5 Q You mentioned that you have reviewed 6 reviewing the medical records, and then after you 6 other than these cases, assuming there are two of them 7 wrote this letter you received deposition transcript 7 in Ohio, you have reviewed cases in Florida? 8 reports and other materials? 8 A Florida. 9 A Correct. 9 Q Any other states? 10 Q Those materials have not caused you to 10 A Florida sticks out, and I don't recall. I 11 change the opinions that are contained in the August 11 have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes. 12 Q Do you know approximately how many cases 13 A No. 13 that you've reviewed have involved claims of medical 14 Q I have everything else, but I would like to 14 malpractice here in Maryland? 15 mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities 15 A Five. 16 here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this 16 Q How about in Florida? 17 <td>3</td> <td>Q Correct me if I'm wrong, but this letter</td> <th>3</th> <td>the one who talks to me?</td>	3	Q Correct me if I'm wrong, but this letter	3	the one who talks to me?
6 reviewing the medical records, and then after you 6 other than these cases, assuming there are two of them 7 wrote this letter you received deposition transcript 7 in Ohio, you have reviewed cases in Florida? 8 reports and other materials? 8 A Florida. 9 A Correct. 9 Q Any other states? 10 Q Those materials have not caused you to 10 A Florida sticks out, and I don't recall. I 11 change the opinions that are contained in the August 11 have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes. 12 28th, 2000 letter? 12 Q Do you know approximately how many cases 13 A No. 13 that you've reviewed have involved claims of medical 14 Q I have everything else, but I would like to 14 malpractice here in Maryland? 15 mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities 15 A Five. 16 here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this 16 Q How about in Florida? 17 for now and we'll worry about copies later? 17 A Two let me correct that. M	4	that is dated August 28th, 2000, I assume reflects	4	MS. TAYLOR-KOLIS: He's my paralegal.
7 wrote this letter you received deposition transcript 7 in Ohio, you have reviewed cases in Florida? 8 reports and other materials? 8 A Florida. 9 A Correct. 9 Q Any other states? 10 Q Those materials have not caused you to 10 A Florida sticks out, and I don't recall. I 11 change the opinions that are contained in the August 11 have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes. 12 28th, 2000 letter? 12 Q Do you know approximately how many cases 13 A No. 13 that you've reviewed have involved claims of medical 14 Q I have everything else, but I would like to 14 malpractice here in Maryland? 15 mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities 15 A Five. 16 here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this 16 Q How about in Florida? 17 for now and we'll worry about copies later? 17 A Two let me correct that. Malpractice 18 A You can have this. 18 would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff?	5	your preliminary opinions that you formed after	5	Q You mentioned that you have reviewed
8 reports and other materials? 8 A Florida. 9 A Correct. 9 Q Any other states? 10 Q Those materials have not caused you to 10 A Florida sticks out, and I don't recall. I 11 change the opinions that are contained in the August 11 have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes. 12 28th, 2000 letter? 12 Q Do you know approximately how many cases 13 A No. 13 that you've reviewed have involved claims of medical 14 Q I have everything else, but I would like to 14 malpractice here in Maryland? 15 mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities 15 A Five. 16 here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this 16 Q How about in Florida? 17 for now and we'll worry about copies later? 17 A Two let me correct that. Malpractice 18 A You can have this. 18 would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff? 19 Q The typed letter? 19 Q Well, either. 20 </td <td>6</td> <td>reviewing the medical records, and then after you</td> <th>6</th> <td>other than these cases, assuming there are two of them</td>	6	reviewing the medical records, and then after you	6	other than these cases, assuming there are two of them
9 A Correct. 9 Q Any other states? 10 Q Those materials have not caused you to 10 A Florida sticks out, and I don't recall. I 11 change the opinions that are contained in the August 11 have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes. 12 28th, 2000 letter? 12 Q Do you know approximately how many cases 13 A No. 13 that you've reviewed have involved claims of medical 14 Q I have everything else, but I would like to 14 malpractice here in Maryland? 15 mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities 15 A Five. 16 here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this 16 Q How about in Florida? 17 for now and we'll worry about copies later? 17 A Two let me correct that. Malpractice 18 A You can have this. 18 would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff? 19 Q The typed letter? 19 Q Well, either. 20 A Right. And this, I just need to refer to 20 A In Florida, I r	7	wrote this letter you received deposition transcript	7	in Ohio, you have reviewed cases in Florida?
10QThose materials have not caused you to10AFlorida sticks out, and I don't recall. I11change the opinions that are contained in the August10AFlorida sticks out, and I don't recall. I1228th, 2000 letter?12QDo you know approximately how many cases13ANo.13that you've reviewed have involved claims of medical14QI have everything else, but I would like to14malpractice here in Maryland?15mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities15AFive.16here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this16QHow about in Florida?17for now and we'll worry about copies later?17ATwo let me correct that. Malpractice18AYou can have this.18would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff?19QThe typed letter?20AIn Florida, I read for the hospital. It was	8	reports and other materials?	8	A Florida.
11change the opinions that are contained in the August11have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes.1228th, 2000 letter?12QDo you know approximately how many cases13ANo.13that you've reviewed have involved claims of medical14QI have everything else, but I would like to14malpractice here in Maryland?15mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities15AFive.16here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this16QHow about in Florida?17for now and we'll worry about copies later?17ATwo let me correct that. Malpractice18AYou can have this.18would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff?19QThe typed letter?19QWell, either.20ARight. And this, I just need to refer to20AIn Florida, I read for the hospital. It was	9	A Correct.	9	Q Any other states?
1228th, 2000 letter?12QDo you know approximately how many cases13ANo.12QDo you know approximately how many cases14QI have everything else, but I would like to14malpractice here in Maryland?15mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities15AFive.16here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this16QHow about in Florida?17for now and we'll worry about copies later?17ATwo let me correct that. Malpractice18AYou can have this.18would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff?19QThe typed letter?19QWell, either.20ARight. And this, I just need to refer to20AIn Florida, I read for the hospital. It was	10	Q Those materials have not caused you to	10	A Florida sticks out, and I don't recall. I
13ANo.13that you've reviewed have involved claims of medical14QI have everything else, but I would like to14malpractice here in Maryland?15mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities15AFive.16here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this16QHow about in Florida?17for now and we'll worry about copies later?17ATwo let me correct that. Malpractice18AYou can have this.18would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff?19QThe typed letter?19QWell, either.20ARight. And this, I just need to refer to20AIn Florida, I read for the hospital. It was	11	change the opinions that are contained in the August	11	have reviewed in the State of Maryland, yes.
13ANo.13that you've reviewed have involved claims of medical14QI have everything else, but I would like to14malpractice here in Maryland?15mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities15AFive.16here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this16QHow about in Florida?17for now and we'll worry about copies later?17ATwo let me correct that. Malpractice18AYou can have this.18would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff?19QThe typed letter?19QWell, either.20ARight. And this, I just need to refer to20AIn Florida, I read for the hospital. It was	12	28th, 2000 letter?	12	
14QI have everything else, but I would like to14malpractice here in Maryland?15mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities15AFive.16here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this16QHow about in Florida?17for now and we'll worry about copies later?17ATwo let me correct that. Malpractice18AYou can have this.18would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff?19QThe typed letter?19QWell, either.20ARight. And this, I just need to refer to20AIn Florida, I read for the hospital. It was	13	A No.	13	
15mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities15AFive.16here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this16QHow about in Florida?17for now and we'll worry about copies later?17ATwo let me correct that. Malpractice18AYou can have this.18would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff?19QThe typed letter?19QWell, either.20ARight. And this, I just need to refer to20AIn Florida, I read for the hospital. It was	14	Q I have everything else, but I would like to	14	
16here at the hotel but can I put a sticker on this16QHow about in Florida?17for now and we'll worry about copies later?17ATwo let me correct that. Malpractice18AYou can have this.18would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff?19QThe typed letter?19QWell, either.20ARight. And this, I just need to refer to20AIn Florida, I read for the hospital. It was	15	mark I don't know if they have copying capabilities	15	-
17for now and we'll worry about copies later?17ATwo let me correct that. Malpractice18AYou can have this.18would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff?19QThe typed letter?19QWell, either.20ARight. And this, I just need to refer to20AIn Florida, I read for the hospital. It was	16		16	Q How about in Florida?
18 A You can have this. 18 would mean I would be reading for the plaintiff? 19 Q The typed letter? 19 Q Well, either. 20 A Right. And this, I just need to refer to 20 A In Florida, I read for the hospital. It was	17		17	
19 Q The typed letter? 19 Q Well, either. 20 A Right. And this, I just need to refer to 20 A In Florida, I read for the hospital. It was	18	-		
20 A Right. And this, I just need to refer to 20 A In Florida, I read for the hospital. It was	19	Q The typed letter?		
	20			
	21	-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	21	but you can have that when I'm finished.	21	to look at a group practice that had some

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

Esquire Deposition Services

Т

	Page 25	_	Page 27
1	obstetrical the practice was having too many bad	1	MR. RANKIN: Donna, I think our
2 3	outcomes obstetrically, and they asked me to review it	2	interests, yours and mine, are probably aligned in
4	to see if I could think of anything for their practice	3	this case for the purposes of the deposition and this
	to help them. My recommendations dealt with they	4	trial testimony, so I'll try to work out the best deal
5 6	needed to increase their employment. They needed to	5	I can before I leave here.
7	get a hospitalist. Ultimately, the bottom line after	6	MS. TAYLOR-KOLIS: Great. I appreciate
8	reviewing all of that was that the hospital provided a	7	that.
9	hospitalist for this group, and it helped them	8	THE WITNESS: I'm going to become
10	decrease their so that was the Florida one. And	9	educated now.
10	I've read another case for the same law firm. Also,	10	Q Back to the items requested in the notice of
12	that was for a physician, and I think that was a	11	deposition. Did you review any medical literature in
	malpractice case.	12	the course of formulating your opinions in this case?
13	Q Other than Florida, Ohio, and Maryland, have	13	A No.
14	you reviewed cases for any party in any other states?	14	Q Are there any texts that you consider
15	A Not that I recall. But I'm sure that's not	15	authoritative or particularly useful in the area of
16	accurate, because 15 cases I don't remember. Fifteen	16	obstetrics, and in particular labor and delivery of
17	or 20 cases, I don't remember where they are all from	17	babies?
18	so I'm sure that's not accurate.	18	A Probably the gold standard is a textbook
19	Q On how many occasions have you testified in	19	called Williams Obstetrical Gynecological textbook,
20	court in a malpractice claim?	20	but I didn't read it particularly for this particular
21	A Never.	21	case.
	Page 26		Page 28
1	Q On how many occasions have you given	1	
	dan a a ini an a a		Q Any others that are used commonly by your
2	depositions?	2	Q Any others that are used commonly by your residents in your program besides Williams?
2 3	A Twice.		
	-	2	residents in your program besides Williams?
3	A Twice.	2 3	residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided
3 4	A Twice. Q Is this your second deposition?	2 3 4	residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided for them, so that's what we use for obstetrics.
3 4 5	A Twice. Q Is this your second deposition? A Second.	2 3 4 5	residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided for them, so that's what we use for obstetrics. Q And I take it that you didn't review any
3 4 5 6	 A Twice. Q Is this your second deposition? A Second. Q Have you been asked to testify as a witness 	2 3 4 5 6	residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided for them, so that's what we use for obstetrics. Q And I take it that you didn't review any ACOG bulletins or guidelines in formulating your
3 4 5 6 7	 A Twice. Q Is this your second deposition? A Second. Q Have you been asked to testify as a witness when this case proceeds to trial in Mansfield, Ohio, 	2 3 4 5 6 7	residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided for them, so that's what we use for obstetrics. Q And I take it that you didn't review any ACOG bulletins or guidelines in formulating your opinions in this case?
3 4 5 6 7 8	 A Twice. Q Is this your second deposition? A Second. Q Have you been asked to testify as a witness when this case proceeds to trial in Mansfield, Ohio, in January of next year? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided for them, so that's what we use for obstetrics. Q And I take it that you didn't review any ACOG bulletins or guidelines in formulating your opinions in this case? A No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A Twice. Q Is this your second deposition? A Second. Q Have you been asked to testify as a witness when this case proceeds to trial in Mansfield, Ohio, in January of next year? A Yes, I have been asked. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided for them, so that's what we use for obstetrics. Q And I take it that you didn't review any ACOG bulletins or guidelines in formulating your opinions in this case? A No. Q And the working notes are contained on that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A Twice. Q Is this your second deposition? A Second. Q Have you been asked to testify as a witness when this case proceeds to trial in Mansfield, Ohio, in January of next year? A Yes, I have been asked. Q Have you agreed to do that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided for them, so that's what we use for obstetrics. Q And I take it that you didn't review any ACOG bulletins or guidelines in formulating your opinions in this case? A No. Q And the working notes are contained on that one sheet of paper?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A Twice. Q Is this your second deposition? A Second. Q Have you been asked to testify as a witness when this case proceeds to trial in Mansfield, Ohio, in January of next year? A Yes, I have been asked. Q Have you agreed to do that? A Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided for them, so that's what we use for obstetrics. Q And I take it that you didn't review any ACOG bulletins or guidelines in formulating your opinions in this case? A No. Q And the working notes are contained on that one sheet of paper? A Correct. I tried to recover any notes that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A Twice. Q Is this your second deposition? A Second. Q Have you been asked to testify as a witness when this case proceeds to trial in Mansfield, Ohio, in January of next year? A Yes, I have been asked. Q Have you agreed to do that? A Yes. Q What do you charge for your professional 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided for them, so that's what we use for obstetrics. Q And I take it that you didn't review any ACOG bulletins or guidelines in formulating your opinions in this case? A No. Q And the working notes are contained on that one sheet of paper? A Correct. I tried to recover any notes that I had for the letter, and I couldn't find any notes
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A Twice. Q Is this your second deposition? A Second. Q Have you been asked to testify as a witness when this case proceeds to trial in Mansfield, Ohio, in January of next year? A Yes, I have been asked. Q Have you agreed to do that? A Yes. Q What do you charge for your professional time? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided for them, so that's what we use for obstetrics. Q And I take it that you didn't review any ACOG bulletins or guidelines in formulating your opinions in this case? A No. Q And the working notes are contained on that one sheet of paper? A Correct. I tried to recover any notes that I had for the letter, and I couldn't find any notes that I had for the letter. So this is</pre>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A Twice. Q Is this your second deposition? A Second. Q Have you been asked to testify as a witness when this case proceeds to trial in Mansfield, Ohio, in January of next year? A Yes, I have been asked. Q Have you agreed to do that? A Yes. Q What do you charge for your professional time? A The only figure I can give you is the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided for them, so that's what we use for obstetrics. Q And I take it that you didn't review any ACOG bulletins or guidelines in formulating your opinions in this case? A No. Q And the working notes are contained on that one sheet of paper? A Correct. I tried to recover any notes that I had for the letter, and I couldn't find any notes that I had for the letter. So this is Q This is the earliest letter?</pre>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Twice. Q Is this your second deposition? A Second. Q Have you been asked to testify as a witness when this case proceeds to trial in Mansfield, Ohio, in January of next year? A Yes, I have been asked. Q Have you agreed to do that? A Yes. Q What do you charge for your professional time? A The only figure I can give you is the reading time honestly, we have never discussed this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided for them, so that's what we use for obstetrics. Q And I take it that you didn't review any ACOG bulletins or guidelines in formulating your opinions in this case? A No. Q And the working notes are contained on that one sheet of paper? A Correct. I tried to recover any notes that I had for the letter, and I couldn't find any notes that I had for the letter. So this is Q This is the earliest letter? A Right, that's 2000. But this is current and
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A Twice. Q Is this your second deposition? A Second. Q Have you been asked to testify as a witness when this case proceeds to trial in Mansfield, Ohio, in January of next year? A Yes, I have been asked. Q Have you agreed to do that? A Yes. Q What do you charge for your professional time? A The only figure I can give you is the reading time honestly, we have never discussed this time or testifying time so reading time is \$250 an 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided for them, so that's what we use for obstetrics. Q And I take it that you didn't review any ACOG bulletins or guidelines in formulating your opinions in this case? A No. Q And the working notes are contained on that one sheet of paper? A Correct. I tried to recover any notes that I had for the letter, and I couldn't find any notes that I had for the letter. So this is Q This is the earliest letter? A Right, that's 2000. But this is current and prepared for today.</pre>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Twice. Q Is this your second deposition? A Second. Q Have you been asked to testify as a witness when this case proceeds to trial in Mansfield, Ohio, in January of next year? A Yes, I have been asked. Q Have you agreed to do that? A Yes. Q What do you charge for your professional time? A The only figure I can give you is the reading time honestly, we have never discussed this time or testifying time so reading time is \$250 an hour.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided for them, so that's what we use for obstetrics. Q And I take it that you didn't review any ACOG bulletins or guidelines in formulating your opinions in this case? A No. Q And the working notes are contained on that one sheet of paper? A Correct. I tried to recover any notes that I had for the letter, and I couldn't find any notes that I had for the letter. So this is Q This is the earliest letter? A Right, that's 2000. But this is current and prepared for today. Q How much time have you devoted to review of</pre>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A Twice. Q Is this your second deposition? A Second. Q Have you been asked to testify as a witness when this case proceeds to trial in Mansfield, Ohio, in January of next year? A Yes, I have been asked. Q Have you agreed to do that? A Yes. Q What do you charge for your professional time? A The only figure I can give you is the reading time honestly, we have never discussed this time or testifying time so reading time is \$250 an hour. Q And are you going to think about the other 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided for them, so that's what we use for obstetrics. Q And I take it that you didn't review any ACOG bulletins or guidelines in formulating your opinions in this case? A No. Q And the working notes are contained on that one sheet of paper? A Correct. I tried to recover any notes that I had for the letter, and I couldn't find any notes that I had for the letter. So this is Q This is the earliest letter? A Right, that's 2000. But this is current and prepared for today. Q How much time have you devoted to review of materials in connection with this case up until</pre>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Twice. Q Is this your second deposition? A Second. Q Have you been asked to testify as a witness when this case proceeds to trial in Mansfield, Ohio, in January of next year? A Yes, I have been asked. Q Have you agreed to do that? A Yes. Q What do you charge for your professional time? A The only figure I can give you is the reading time honestly, we have never discussed this time or testifying time so reading time is \$250 an hour. Q And are you going to think about the other value you'll attach to the other time?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>residents in your program besides Williams? A Williams is the textbook that we provided for them, so that's what we use for obstetrics. Q And I take it that you didn't review any ACOG bulletins or guidelines in formulating your opinions in this case? A No. Q And the working notes are contained on that one sheet of paper? A Correct. I tried to recover any notes that I had for the letter, and I couldn't find any notes that I had for the letter. So this is Q This is the earliest letter? A Right, that's 2000. But this is current and prepared for today. Q How much time have you devoted to review of materials in connection with this case up until today's deposition?</pre>

7 (Pages 25 to 28)

Esquire Deposition Services

	D		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1	Page 29		Page 31
2	THE WITNESS: But Donna, you correct me	1	on?
3	if I'm wrong, because I think that's what I've billed	2	A 36 and 2.
4	you for. I haven't billed you for today or any	3	Q Prior to this case
5	preparation for today. Is that correct?	4	A I'm sorry. There's a third. That's 107.
	MS. TAYLOR-KOLIS: I think that's	5	Q A Post-it note?
6 7	accurate.	6	A Yes.
8	Q You don't have that billing statement with	7	Q Prior to this case, did you know or were you
9	you today, do you? A No.	8	aware of Susan Smith, the nurse-midwife?
10		9	A No.
	Q The final thing in the duces tecum list were	10	Q Do you know or are you aware of, outside of
11 12	any records that would reflect or identify any other	11	this case, Joyce Roberts?
12	cases in which you served as an expert witness. Do	12	A No.
	you maintain such a list? Some experts do to comply	13	Q Dr. John Elliott?
14	with a federal court ruling. It's called a Rule 26	14	A No.
15	list, if that means anything to you.	15	Q Do you have any personal or professional
16	A It does not. The only thing I would ever	16	connection with the State of Ohio?
17	have with those cases would be I store some of them in	17	A No.
18	these kinds of binders in a basement, but that's all I	18	Q Have you ever been there?
19	have.	19	A Sure, Cincinnati.
20	Q With respect to the materials that are in	20	Q That's in Ohio.
21	your binder and the deposition transcript, have you	21	A And Cleveland. I have some friends in
	Does 20		
1	Page 30	1	Page 32
1	written on any of those pages or made any notes,	1	Cleveland and family in Cincinnati.
2	written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those?	2	Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been,
2 3	written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this	2 3	Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there?
2 3 4	written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document.	2 3 4	Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You
2 3 4 5	written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll	2 3 4 5	Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You were referring to Ohio?
2 3 4 5 6	<pre>written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll read in that in Susan Smith's deposition transcript</pre>	2 3 4 5 6	Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You were referring to Ohio? Q Yes. What did I say?
2 3 4 5 6 7	<pre>written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll read in that in Susan Smith's deposition transcript you folded back page 56.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7	Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You were referring to Ohio? Q Yes. What did I say? A I just wanted to make sure that I didn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<pre>written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll read in that in Susan Smith's deposition transcript you folded back page 56. Q Why did you do that?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You were referring to Ohio? Q Yes. What did I say? A I just wanted to make sure that I didn't answer that I'm not licensed to practice medicine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<pre>written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll read in that in Susan Smith's deposition transcript you folded back page 56. Q Why did you do that? A I'll have to read it, but I thought it was a</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You were referring to Ohio? Q Yes. What did I say? A I just wanted to make sure that I didn't answer that I'm not licensed to practice medicine anywhere in America.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<pre>written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll read in that in Susan Smith's deposition transcript you folded back page 56. Q Why did you do that? A I'll have to read it, but I thought it was a good chronological summary of the day. I did two</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You were referring to Ohio? Q Yes. What did I say? A I just wanted to make sure that I didn't answer that I'm not licensed to practice medicine anywhere in America. Q You are licensed to practice medicine?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<pre>written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll read in that in Susan Smith's deposition transcript you folded back page 56. Q Why did you do that? A I'll have to read it, but I thought it was a good chronological summary of the day. I did two other things here. These are my tabs that I put on</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You were referring to Ohio? Q Yes. What did I say? A I just wanted to make sure that I didn't answer that I'm not licensed to practice medicine anywhere in America. Q You are licensed to practice medicine? A Yes, absolutely.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll read in that in Susan Smith's deposition transcript you folded back page 56. Q Why did you do that? A I'll have to read it, but I thought it was a good chronological summary of the day. I did two other things here. These are my tabs that I put on the fetal monitor strips. I have two tabs.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You were referring to Ohio? Q Yes. What did I say? A I just wanted to make sure that I didn't answer that I'm not licensed to practice medicine anywhere in America. Q You are licensed to practice medicine? A Yes, absolutely. Q Your license is in good standing?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll read in that in Susan Smith's deposition transcript you folded back page 56. Q Why did you do that? A I'll have to read it, but I thought it was a good chronological summary of the day. I did two other things here. These are my tabs that I put on the fetal monitor strips. I have two tabs. Q I don't need to see them right this minute,</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You were referring to Ohio? Q Yes. What did I say? A I just wanted to make sure that I didn't answer that I'm not licensed to practice medicine anywhere in America. Q You are licensed to practice medicine? A Yes, absolutely. Q Your license is in good standing? A Yes.</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll read in that in Susan Smith's deposition transcript you folded back page 56. Q Why did you do that? A I'll have to read it, but I thought it was a good chronological summary of the day. I did two other things here. These are my tabs that I put on the fetal monitor strips. I have two tabs. Q I don't need to see them right this minute, but those are the only two tabs?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You were referring to Ohio? Q Yes. What did I say? A I just wanted to make sure that I didn't answer that I'm not licensed to practice medicine anywhere in America. Q You are licensed to practice medicine? A Yes, absolutely. Q Your license is in good standing? A Yes. Q You've never had your license or privileges</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll read in that in Susan Smith's deposition transcript you folded back page 56. Q Why did you do that? A I'll have to read it, but I thought it was a good chronological summary of the day. I did two other things here. These are my tabs that I put on the fetal monitor strips. I have two tabs. Q I don't need to see them right this minute, but those are the only two tabs? A And I did fold back two pages or three</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You were referring to Ohio? Q Yes. What did I say? A I just wanted to make sure that I didn't answer that I'm not licensed to practice medicine anywhere in America. Q You are licensed to practice medicine? A Yes, absolutely. Q Your license is in good standing? A Yes. Q You've never had your license or privileges revoked or suspended for any reason?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll read in that in Susan Smith's deposition transcript you folded back page 56. Q Why did you do that? A I'll have to read it, but I thought it was a good chronological summary of the day. I did two other things here. These are my tabs that I put on the fetal monitor strips. I have two tabs. Q I don't need to see them right this minute, but those are the only two tabs? A And I did fold back two pages or three pages.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You were referring to Ohio? Q Yes. What did I say? A I just wanted to make sure that I didn't answer that I'm not licensed to practice medicine anywhere in America. Q You are licensed to practice medicine? A Yes, absolutely. Q Your license is in good standing? A Yes. Q You've never had your license or privileges revoked or suspended for any reason? A No.</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll read in that in Susan Smith's deposition transcript you folded back page 56. Q Why did you do that? A I'll have to read it, but I thought it was a good chronological summary of the day. I did two other things here. These are my tabs that I put on the fetal monitor strips. I have two tabs. Q I don't need to see them right this minute, but those are the only two tabs? A And I did fold back two pages or three pages. Q Let's just identify those pages for the</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You were referring to Ohio? Q Yes. What did I say? A I just wanted to make sure that I didn't answer that I'm not licensed to practice medicine anywhere in America. Q You are licensed to practice medicine? A Yes, absolutely. Q Your license is in good standing? A Yes. Q You've never had your license or privileges revoked or suspended for any reason? A No. Q Directing your attention, Dr. Lowen, to</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll read in that in Susan Smith's deposition transcript you folded back page 56. Q Why did you do that? A I'll have to read it, but I thought it was a good chronological summary of the day. I did two other things here. These are my tabs that I put on the fetal monitor strips. I have two tabs. Q I don't need to see them right this minute, but those are the only two tabs? A And I did fold back two pages or three pages. Q Let's just identify those pages for the record, and you can use the Bates stamp on the bottom.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You were referring to Ohio? Q Yes. What did I say? A I just wanted to make sure that I didn't answer that I'm not licensed to practice medicine anywhere in America. Q You are licensed to practice medicine? A Yes, absolutely. Q Your license is in good standing? A Yes. Q You've never had your license or privileges revoked or suspended for any reason? A No.</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll read in that in Susan Smith's deposition transcript you folded back page 56. Q Why did you do that? A I'll have to read it, but I thought it was a good chronological summary of the day. I did two other things here. These are my tabs that I put on the fetal monitor strips. I have two tabs. Q I don't need to see them right this minute, but those are the only two tabs? A And I did fold back two pages or three pages. Q Let's just identify those pages for the record, and you can use the Bates stamp on the bottom. A 42, 75, 105, that's it.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You were referring to Ohio? Q Yes. What did I say? A I just wanted to make sure that I didn't answer that I'm not licensed to practice medicine anywhere in America. Q You are licensed to practice medicine? A Yes, absolutely. Q Your license is in good standing? A Yes. Q You've never had your license or privileges revoked or suspended for any reason? A No. Q Directing your attention, Dr. Lowen, to</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll read in that in Susan Smith's deposition transcript you folded back page 56. Q Why did you do that? A I'll have to read it, but I thought it was a good chronological summary of the day. I did two other things here. These are my tabs that I put on the fetal monitor strips. I have two tabs. Q I don't need to see them right this minute, but those are the only two tabs? A And I did fold back two pages or three pages. Q Let's just identify those pages for the record, and you can use the Bates stamp on the bottom. A 42, 75, 105, that's it. Q 42, 75, and 105 are the pages that were</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>Cleveland and family in Cincinnati. Q And you are not, nor have you ever been, licensed to practice medicine there? A No. Practice medicine in Ohio, right? You were referring to Ohio? Q Yes. What did I say? A I just wanted to make sure that I didn't answer that I'm not licensed to practice medicine anywhere in America. Q You are licensed to practice medicine? A Yes, absolutely. Q Your license is in good standing? A Yes. Q You've never had your license or privileges revoked or suspended for any reason? A No. Q Directing your attention, Dr. Lowen, to Exhibit No. 2, which is your letter of August 26th,</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>written on any of those pages or made any notes, Post-it notes, on any of those? A I folded back a page here, referring to this document. MR. RANKIN: Just for the record, I'll read in that in Susan Smith's deposition transcript you folded back page 56. Q Why did you do that? A I'll have to read it, but I thought it was a good chronological summary of the day. I did two other things here. These are my tabs that I put on the fetal monitor strips. I have two tabs. Q I don't need to see them right this minute, but those are the only two tabs? A And I did fold back two pages or three pages. Q Let's just identify those pages for the record, and you can use the Bates stamp on the bottom. A 42, 75, 105, that's it.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>Cleveland and family in Cincinnati.</pre>

8 (Pages 29 to 32)

Esquire Deposition Services

		Page 33	Page	35
	1	records, and the deposition transcript of Susan Smith,	1 missed numerous appointments during the prenatal ph	ase
	2	the reports of Joyce Roberts, Dr. Elliott, and the	2 of her pregnancy. Do you remember how many prenata	1
	3	standard of care agreement, and nurse-midwife	3 visits she missed?	
	4	guidelines?	4 A Five, I think.	
	5	A No. It only reflects as you mentioned	5 Q Do you know how many appointments she made	e?
	6	before it was the initial perusal of the material	6 A I think she made eight to nine, so that	
	7	that I had. I never had at that time the standard of	7 would be the usual 13 or 14 that we see in a regula	r
	8	care agreements with MedCentral, and I never had	8 pregnancy.	
	9	Q Before you go on, I was asking about this	9 Q Based on what you saw in the medical record	rds
	10	more recent letter. One is dated August 26th, 2002,	10 that were contained in the chart regarding the	
	11	and the earlier one was August 28th of 2000.	11 appointments that she did in fact make, was there	
	12	A Okay.	12 anything about her presentation at that time that m	ade
	13	Q I was going to the more recent letter.	13 her a complicated obstetrical patient?	
	14	A Just give me a minute to read it.	14 A She was complicated in the sense that she	
and a second sec	15	(Witness reading.)	15 was a previous cesarean section who wanted to try a	
A REPORT OF	16	A Restate the question.	16 vaginal delivery, and I think a tubal ligation. I	
	17	Q That was that long-winded question. Let me	17 remember reading that somewhere. But she wanted a	
	18	rephrase it a little bit. Does this letter of August	18 VBAC, vaginal birth after cesarean section. And si	nce
	19	26th, 2002, which we have marked as Exhibit No. 2,	19 that is something that practices are encouraging to	
	20	reflect your current opinions after you have reviewed	20 reduce the cesarean section rate in the country,	
	21	all the materials before us today?	21 that's something that she, I gathered, was offered	and
		Page 34	Page 2	26
	1	Page 34	Page .	36
	1	A Correct.	1 planned to have.	
		A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make	 planned to have. Q Any other complications that you saw before 	
	2	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where 	 planned to have. Q Any other complications that you saw befor she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999? 	
	2 3	A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make	 planned to have. Q Any other complications that you saw befo she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999? A She was anemic. I think she had mild 	re
	2 3 4	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't 	 planned to have. Q Any other complications that you saw befo she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999? A She was anemic. I think she had mild anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at 	re 18
	2 3 4 5	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't think there was I am almost 100 percent sure that 	 planned to have. Q Any other complications that you saw befo she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999? A She was anemic. I think she had mild anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at weeks, and I think she missed that just because her 	re 18
	2 3 4 5 6	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't think there was I am almost 100 percent sure that those are the only two letters that I sent. 	 planned to have. Q Any other complications that you saw befor she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999? A She was anemic. I think she had mild anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at weeks, and I think she missed that just because her timing was the appointment she missed, that was 	re 18 the
	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't think there was I am almost 100 percent sure that those are the only two letters that I sent. 	 planned to have. Q Any other complications that you saw befor she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999? A She was anemic. I think she had mild anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at weeks, and I think she missed that just because her timing was the appointment she missed, that was time when they would have drawn an alpha fetoprotei 	re 18 the n.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't think there was I am almost 100 percent sure that those are the only two letters that I sent. Q Do you think there was any event on July 8th or any memorandum? 	planned to have. Q Any other complications that you saw before she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999? A She was anemic. I think she had mild anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at weeks, and I think she missed that just because here timing was the appointment she missed, that was time when they would have drawn an alpha fetoprotei screen in the only other thing is she had an elevated screening the only other thing is she had an elevated screening the only other thing is she had an elevated screening the only other thing is she had an elevated screening the only other thing is she had an elevated screening the only other thing is she had an elevated screening the only other thing is she had an elevated screening the only other thing is she had an elevated screening the only other thing is she had an elevated screening the only other thing is she had an elevated screening the only other thing is she had an elevated screening the other thing is she had an elevated screening the other thing is she had an elevated screening the other thing is she had an elevated screening the other thing is she had an elevated screening the other thing is she had an elevated screening the other thing is she had an elevated screening the other thing the other thing the other the	re 18 the n.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't think there was I am almost 100 percent sure that those are the only two letters that I sent. Q Do you think there was any event on July 8th or any memorandum? A I think that has to do with it. I think 	planned to have. Q Any other complications that you saw before she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999? A She was anemic. I think she had mild anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at weeks, and I think she missed that just because her timing was the appointment she missed, that was time when they would have drawn an alpha fetoprotei The only other thing is she had an elevated screeni blood sugar, but I gather at a normal follow-up her	re 18 the n.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't think there was I am almost 100 percent sure that those are the only two letters that I sent. Q Do you think there was any event on July 8th or any memorandum? A I think that has to do with it. I think that was in a word processing program, and I think it 	planned to have. Q Any other complications that you saw before she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999? A She was anemic. I think she had mild anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at weeks, and I think she missed that just because her timing was the appointment she missed, that was time when they would have drawn an alpha fetoprotei screeni The only other thing is she had an elevated screeni blood sugar, but I gather at a normal follow-up her blood sugar was found to be normal. That's all I	re 18 the n.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't think there was I am almost 100 percent sure that those are the only two letters that I sent. Q Do you think there was any event on July 8th or any memorandum? A I think that has to do with it. I think 	planned to have. Q Any other complications that you saw before she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999? A She was anemic. I think she had mild anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at weeks, and I think she missed that just because here timing was the appointment she missed, that was be time when they would have drawn an alpha fetoprotei streen in the only other thing is she had an elevated screen in blood sugar, but I gather at a normal follow-up here is blood sugar was found to be normal. That's all I recall of that.	re 18 the n. ng
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't think there was I am almost 100 percent sure that those are the only two letters that I sent. Q Do you think there was any event on July 8th or any memorandum? A I think that has to do with it. I think that was in a word processing program, and I think it automatically dated that. I don't think there's another correspondence, not to my recollection. 	 planned to have. Q Any other complications that you saw befor she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999? A She was anemic. I think she had mild anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at weeks, and I think she missed that just because her timing was the appointment she missed, that was time when they would have drawn an alpha fetoprotei The only other thing is she had an elevated screeni blood sugar, but I gather at a normal follow-up her blood sugar was found to be normal. That's all I recall of that. Q Based on those factors, in your opinion s 	re 18 the n. ng
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't think there was I am almost 100 percent sure that those are the only two letters that I sent. Q Do you think there was any event on July 8th or any memorandum? A I think that has to do with it. I think that was in a word processing program, and I think it automatically dated that. I don't think there's another correspondence, not to my recollection. Q Will you check, and if something does 	1planned to have.2Q2Q3she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999?4A4A5anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at6weeks, and I think she missed that just because her7timing was the appointment she missed, that was8time when they would have drawn an alpha fetoprotei9The only other thing is she had an elevated screeni10blood sugar, but I gather at a normal follow-up her11blood sugar was found to be normal. That's all I12recall of that.13Q14was a complicated patient then as of the time she	re 18 the n. ng
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't think there was I am almost 100 percent sure that those are the only two letters that I sent. Q Do you think there was any event on July 8th or any memorandum? A I think that has to do with it. I think that was in a word processing program, and I think it automatically dated that. I don't think there's another correspondence, not to my recollection. 	planned to have. Q Any other complications that you saw before she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999; A She was anemic. I think she had mild anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at weeks, and I think she missed that just because her timing was the appointment she missed, that was a time when they would have drawn an alpha fetoprotei screeni the only other thing is she had an elevated screeni blood sugar, but I gather at a normal follow-up her blood sugar was found to be normal. That's all I recall of that. Q Based on those factors, in your opinion s was a complicated patient then as of the time she appeared for delivery?	re 18 the n. ng
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't think there was I am almost 100 percent sure that those are the only two letters that I sent. Q Do you think there was any event on July 8th or any memorandum? A I think that has to do with it. I think that was in a word processing program, and I think it automatically dated that. I don't think there's another correspondence, not to my recollection. Q Will you check, and if something does surface you'll provide that to Ms. Taylor-Kolis? 	1planned to have.2Q3she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999?4A5anemia. She was anemic. I think she had mild5anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at6weeks, and I think she missed that just because her7timing was the appointment she missed, that was8time when they would have drawn an alpha fetoprotei9The only other thing is she had an elevated screeni10blood sugar, but I gather at a normal follow-up her11blood sugar was found to be normal. That's all I12recall of that.13Q14was a complicated patient then as of the time she15appeared for delivery?16A27	re 18 the n. ng
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't think there was I am almost 100 percent sure that those are the only two letters that I sent. Q Do you think there was any event on July 8th or any memorandum? A I think that has to do with it. I think that was in a word processing program, and I think it automatically dated that. I don't think there's another correspondence, not to my recollection. Q Will you check, and if something does surface you'll provide that to Ms. Taylor-Kolis? A Absolutely. Q Directing your attention to the third 	1planned to have.2QAny other complications that you saw befo3she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999?4AShe was anemic. I think she had mild5anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at6weeks, and I think she missed that just because her7timing was the appointment she missed, that was8time when they would have drawn an alpha fetoprotei9The only other thing is she had an elevated screeni10blood sugar, but I gather at a normal follow-up her11blood sugar was found to be normal. That's all I12recall of that.13Q14was a complicated patient then as of the time she15appeared for delivery?16A17Q18Are the words or term "complicated	re 18 the n. ng
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't think there was I am almost 100 percent sure that those are the only two letters that I sent. Q Do you think there was any event on July 8th or any memorandum? A I think that has to do with it. I think that was in a word processing program, and I think it automatically dated that. I don't think there's another correspondence, not to my recollection. Q Will you check, and if something does surface you'll provide that to Ms. Taylor-Kolis? A Absolutely. Q Directing your attention to the third paragraph of Exhibit No. 2, you stated there that 	1planned to have.2Q2Q3she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999?4A5anemia. I think she maine5anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at6weeks, and I think she missed that just because her7timing was the appointment she missed, that was8time when they would have drawn an alpha fetoprotei9The only other thing is she had an elevated screeni10blood sugar, but I gather at a normal follow-up her11blood sugar was found to be normal. That's all I12recall of that.13Q14was a complicated patient then as of the time she15appeared for delivery?16A17Q18obstetrical patient" defined anywhere?	re 18 the n. ng
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't think there was I am almost 100 percent sure that those are the only two letters that I sent. Q Do you think there was any event on July 8th or any memorandum? A I think that has to do with it. I think that was in a word processing program, and I think it automatically dated that. I don't think there's another correspondence, not to my recollection. Q Will you check, and if something does surface you'll provide that to Ms. Taylor-Kolis? A Absolutely. Q Directing your attention to the third paragraph of Exhibit No. 2, you stated there that and I'm paraphrasing to some extent Ms. Yates was 	1planned to have.2QAny other complications that you saw befor3she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999?4AShe was anemic. I think she had mild5anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at6weeks, and I think she missed that just because her7timing was the appointment she missed, that was8time when they would have drawn an alpha fetoprotei9The only other thing is she had an elevated screeni10blood sugar, but I gather at a normal follow-up her11blood sugar was found to be normal. That's all I12recall of that.13Q14was a complicated patient then as of the time she15appeared for delivery?16A17Q18obstetrical patient" defined anywhere?19A10No.	re 18 the n. ng
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't think there was I am almost 100 percent sure that those are the only two letters that I sent. Q Do you think there was any event on July 8th or any memorandum? A I think that has to do with it. I think that was in a word processing program, and I think it automatically dated that. I don't think there's another correspondence, not to my recollection. Q Will you check, and if something does surface you'll provide that to Ms. Taylor-Kolis? A Absolutely. Q Directing your attention to the third paragraph of Exhibit No. 2, you stated there that and I'm paraphrasing to some extent Ms. Yates was not an uncomplicated obstetrical patient and that her 	1 planned to have. 2 Q Any other complications that you saw befo 3 she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999? 4 A She was anemic. I think she had mild 5 anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at 6 weeks, and I think she missed that just because her 7 timing was the appointment she missed, that was 8 time when they would have drawn an alpha fetoprotei 9 The only other thing is she had an elevated screeni 10 blood sugar, but I gather at a normal follow-up her 11 blood sugar was found to be normal. That's all I 12 recall of that. 13 Q 14 was a complicated patient then as of the time she 15 appeared for delivery? 16 A 17 Q 18 obstetrical patient" defined anywhere? 19 A 16 No. 20 Q Is that a matter of professional judgment	re 18 the n. ng he
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A Correct. Q In this August 26th letter, you make reference to a letter of July 8th. Do you know where that letter is or what it contains? A I think this is the letter. I don't think there was I am almost 100 percent sure that those are the only two letters that I sent. Q Do you think there was any event on July 8th or any memorandum? A I think that has to do with it. I think that was in a word processing program, and I think it automatically dated that. I don't think there's another correspondence, not to my recollection. Q Will you check, and if something does surface you'll provide that to Ms. Taylor-Kolis? A Absolutely. Q Directing your attention to the third paragraph of Exhibit No. 2, you stated there that and I'm paraphrasing to some extent Ms. Yates was 	1planned to have.2QAny other complications that you saw befor3she appeared for induction on December 1, 1999?4AShe was anemic. I think she had mild5anemia. She missed an alpha fetoprotein screen at6weeks, and I think she missed that just because her7timing was the appointment she missed, that was8time when they would have drawn an alpha fetoprotei9The only other thing is she had an elevated screeni10blood sugar, but I gather at a normal follow-up her11blood sugar was found to be normal. That's all I12recall of that.13Q14was a complicated patient then as of the time she15appeared for delivery?16A17Q18obstetrical patient" defined anywhere?19A10No.	re 18 the n. ng he

9 (Pages 33 to 36)

Esquire Deposition Services

	Page 37	Page 39
1	patient?	1 in characterizing it as prolonged.
2	A I'm sorry. Say that question again.	2 Q Are you critical of Susan Beach-Morgan's
3	Q Is that a matter of professional judgment	3 handling of Ms. Yates during that time period?
4	then as to whether or not a patient constitutes a	4 A You need to be more specific. In essence,
5	complicated obstetrical patient?	5 are you talking to me about the fact that the patient
6	A I think a reasonable and prudent obstetrical	6 was febrile?
7	practice would mark a patient who's had a previous	7 Q When was it first noted that Ms. Yates
8	C-section, who is going to have a trial at vaginal	8 developed a fever?
9	delivery, as complicated and high risk and someone you	9 A Give me a minute, and I'll find that.
10	want to keep an eye on. But if you ask me are those	10 (Pause.)
11	words defined anywhere, probably not.	11 A At 7:20.
12	Q In your terminology, complicated patient and	12 Q 7:20 p.m.?
13	high risk patient are interchangeable or synonymous?	13 A 7:20 p.m.
14	A Yes.	14 Q And how was that situation handled?
15	Q So she was a high risk patient?	15 A Her IV fluid rate was increased. They
16	A Correct.	16 probably assumed that she was dehydrated.
17	Q You probably noted in the Certified	17 Q Anything else?
18	Nurse-midwife Guidelines, which you've reviewed but	18 A Well, she was getting ampicillin, and she
19	don't have with you today, that certified	19 was given ampicillin throughout the labor on the
20	nurse-midwives are approved to among other things	20 presumption that her group B strep status was unknown,
21	supervise uncomplicated laboring patients. Correct?	21 so she was being managed with ampicillin and received
	Page 38	Page 40
1	Page 38 A Correct.	Page 40 1 a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have
1 2	· ·	1 a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have
1	A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan	1 a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have 2 any indication whether or not they were treating her
2	A Correct.	1 a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have 2 any indication whether or not they were treating her
2 3	 A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 	1 a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have 2 any indication whether or not they were treating her 3 fever, but it appears that they were giving her this
2 3 4	A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.?	1a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have2any indication whether or not they were treating her3fever, but it appears that they were giving her this4regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status.5Q5Q
2 3 4 5	 A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.? A No. 	1a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have2any indication whether or not they were treating her3fever, but it appears that they were giving her this4regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status.5Q5Q
2 3 4 5 6	<pre>A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.? A No. Q Why not?</pre>	1 a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have 2 any indication whether or not they were treating her 3 fever, but it appears that they were giving her this 4 regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status. 5 Q Was increasing the fluid rate and the 6 ampicillin appropriate steps to take in the face of 7 the fever?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.? A No. Q Why not? A Monitoring VBACs by a nurse-midwife is 	1 a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have 2 any indication whether or not they were treating her 3 fever, but it appears that they were giving her this 4 regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status. 5 Q Was increasing the fluid rate and the 6 ampicillin appropriate steps to take in the face of 7 the fever?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.? A NO. Q Why not? A Monitoring VBACs by a nurse-midwife is acceptable. It's an acceptable practice. 	1a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have2any indication whether or not they were treating her3fever, but it appears that they were giving her this4regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status.5Q6ampicillin appropriate steps to take in the face of7the fever?8AAInitially, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.? A No. Q Why not? A Monitoring VBACs by a nurse-midwife is acceptable. It's an acceptable practice. Q You do that within your practice? 	1a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have2any indication whether or not they were treating her3fever, but it appears that they were giving her this4regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status.5Q6ampicillin appropriate steps to take in the face of7the fever?8A9QQWhat was the highest temperature noted in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.? A No. Q Why not? A Monitoring VBACs by a nurse-midwife is acceptable. It's an acceptable practice. Q You do that within your practice? A Yes. 	1a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have2any indication whether or not they were treating her3fever, but it appears that they were giving her this4regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status.5Q6ampicillin appropriate steps to take in the face of7the fever?8A9Q9Q what was the highest temperature noted in10the chart? This wasn't a significant fever, was it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.? A No. Q Why not? A Monitoring VBACs by a nurse-midwife is acceptable. It's an acceptable practice. Q You do that within your practice? A Yes. Q Dr. Lowen, would you agree that although Ms. 	 a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have any indication whether or not they were treating her fever, but it appears that they were giving her this regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status. Q Was increasing the fluid rate and the ampicillin appropriate steps to take in the face of the fever? A Initially, yes. Q What was the highest temperature noted in the chart? This wasn't a significant fever, was it? A 100.3.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.? A No. Q Why not? A Monitoring VBACs by a nurse-midwife is acceptable. It's an acceptable practice. Q You do that within your practice? A Yes. Q Dr. Lowen, would you agree that although Ms. Yates' progress in her active phase of labor was slow 	1a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have2any indication whether or not they were treating her3fever, but it appears that they were giving her this4regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status.5Q9Was increasing the fluid rate and the6ampicillin appropriate steps to take in the face of7the fever?8A9Q9What was the highest temperature noted in10the chart? This wasn't a significant fever, was it?11A12Q13that significant, in your opinion?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.? A No. Q Why not? A Monitoring VBACs by a nurse-midwife is acceptable. It's an acceptable practice. Q You do that within your practice? A Yes. Q Dr. Lowen, would you agree that although Ms. Yates' progress in her active phase of labor was slow it was, nevertheless, steady from 7:30 p.m. to 	1a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have2any indication whether or not they were treating her3fever, but it appears that they were giving her this4regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status.5QQWas increasing the fluid rate and the6ampicillin appropriate steps to take in the face of7the fever?8A9QQWhat was the highest temperature noted in10the chart? This wasn't a significant fever, was it?11A100.3.12Q13A By itself?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.? A No. Q Why not? A Monitoring VBACs by a nurse-midwife is acceptable. It's an acceptable practice. Q You do that within your practice? A Yes. Q Dr. Lowen, would you agree that although Ms. Yates' progress in her active phase of labor was slow it was, nevertheless, steady from 7:30 p.m. to midnight? 	1 a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have 2 any indication whether or not they were treating her 3 fever, but it appears that they were giving her this 4 regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status. 5 Q 6 ampicillin appropriate steps to take in the face of 7 the fever? 8 A 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 10 the chart? This wasn't a significant fever, was it? 11 A 12 Q 13 A 14 Q 14 Q
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.? A NO. Q Why not? A Monitoring VBACs by a nurse-midwife is acceptable. It's an acceptable practice. Q You do that within your practice? A Yes. Q Dr. Lowen, would you agree that although Ms. Yates' progress in her active phase of labor was slow it was, nevertheless, steady from 7:30 p.m. to midnight? A Yes. Steady is the operative word, I guess, 	1 a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have 2 any indication whether or not they were treating her 3 fever, but it appears that they were giving her this 4 regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status. 5 Q 6 ampicillin appropriate steps to take in the face of 7 the fever? 8 A 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 10 the chart? This wasn't a significant fever, was it? 11 A 12 Q 13 A 14 Q 15 A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.? A No. Q Why not? A Monitoring VBACs by a nurse-midwife is acceptable. It's an acceptable practice. Q You do that within your practice? A Yes. Q Dr. Lowen, would you agree that although Ms. Yates' progress in her active phase of labor was slow it was, nevertheless, steady from 7:30 p.m. to midnight? A Yes. Steady is the operative word, I guess, but she certainly made progress during that time. But 	1 a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have 2 any indication whether or not they were treating her 3 fever, but it appears that they were giving her this 4 regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status. 5 Q Was increasing the fluid rate and the 6 ampicillin appropriate steps to take in the face of 7 the fever? 8 A 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 10 the chart? This wasn't a significant fever, was it? 11 A 12 Q 13 A 14 Q 15 A 16 Q 16 Q
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.? A No. Q Why not? A Monitoring VBACs by a nurse-midwife is acceptable. It's an acceptable practice. Q You do that within your practice? A Yes. Q Dr. Lowen, would you agree that although Ms. Yates' progress in her active phase of labor was slow it was, nevertheless, steady from 7:30 p.m. to midnight? A Yes. Steady is the operative word, I guess, but she certainly made progress during that time. But I wouldn't designate that time particularly as a 	1 a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have 2 any indication whether or not they were treating her 3 fever, but it appears that they were giving her this 4 regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status. 5 Q Was increasing the fluid rate and the 6 ampicillin appropriate steps to take in the face of 7 the fever? 8 A 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 10 the chart? This wasn't a significant fever, was it? 11 A 100.3. 10 12 Q 13 A 14 Q 15 A 16 Q 17 Susan Beach-Morgan handled that situation?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.? A NO. Q Why not? A Monitoring VBACS by a nurse-midwife is acceptable. It's an acceptable practice. Q You do that within your practice? A Yes. Q Dr. Lowen, would you agree that although Ms. Yates' progress in her active phase of labor was slow it was, nevertheless, steady from 7:30 p.m. to midnight? A Yes. Steady is the operative word, I guess, but she certainly made progress during that time. But I wouldn't designate that time particularly as a normal active phase, but okay. From 7:00 (sic) 	1 a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have 2 any indication whether or not they were treating her 3 fever, but it appears that they were giving her this 4 regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status. 5 Q Was increasing the fluid rate and the 6 ampicillin appropriate steps to take in the face of 7 the fever? 8 A 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 10 the chart? This wasn't a significant fever, was it? 11 A 100.3. Image: State significant, in your opinion? 13 A 14 Q 15 A 16 Q 17 Susan Beach-Morgan handled that situation? 18 A 19 where I feel that at this particular point she should
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.? A NO. Q Why not? A Monitoring VBACs by a nurse-midwife is acceptable. It's an acceptable practice. Q You do that within your practice? A Yes. Q Dr. Lowen, would you agree that although Ms. Yates' progress in her active phase of labor was slow it was, nevertheless, steady from 7:30 p.m. to midnight? A Yes. Steady is the operative word, I guess, but she certainly made progress during that time. But I wouldn't designate that time particularly as a normal active phase, but okay. From 7:00 (sic) p.m. to 12, it was prolonged. It took her almost two 	1 a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have 2 any indication whether or not they were treating her 3 fever, but it appears that they were giving her this 4 regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status. 5 Q Was increasing the fluid rate and the 6 ampicillin appropriate steps to take in the face of 7 the fever? 8 A 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 10 the chart? This wasn't a significant fever, was it? 11 A 12 Q 13 A 14 Q 15 A 16 Q 17 Susan Beach-Morgan handled that situation? 18 A 19 where I feel that at this particular point she should
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A Correct. Q Are you critical of the fact that Susan Beach-Morgan was monitoring this patient after 7:30 p.m.? A No. Q Why not? A Monitoring VBACs by a nurse-midwife is acceptable. It's an acceptable practice. Q You do that within your practice? A Yes. Q Dr. Lowen, would you agree that although Ms. Yates' progress in her active phase of labor was slow it was, nevertheless, steady from 7:30 p.m. to midnight? A Yes. Steady is the operative word, I guess, but she certainly made progress during that time. But I wouldn't designate that time particularly as a normal active phase, but okay. From 7:00 (sic) p.m. to 12, it was prolonged. It took her almost two hours per centimeter of dilatation that she made 	1 a total of 10 grams during that time. I don't have 2 any indication whether or not they were treating her 3 fever, but it appears that they were giving her this 4 regimen based on her undetermined beta strep status. 5 Q Was increasing the fluid rate and the 6 ampicillin appropriate steps to take in the face of 7 the fever? 8 A 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 9 Q 10 the chart? This wasn't a significant fever, was it? 11 A 12 Q 13 A 14 Q 15 A 16 Q 17 Susan Beach-Morgan handled that situation? 18 A 19 where I feel that at this particular point she should 20 have drawn a white blood count, and I think she should

10 (Pages 37 to 40)

Esquire Deposition Services

	Page 41	Dec. 4
1	Ω In your opinion, would notifying a physician	Page 4 l loss of beat-to-beat variability. And I think when
2	have resulted in any different action being taken?	2 turn to page 172, they are beginning to try some
3	A Other than he might have ordered a blood	3 intrauterine resuscitation, because it looks like th
4	count, and they might have done cervical cultures.	4 turn the patient to the left side.
5	Probably at this time, it would not have changed the	5 Q Is that appropriate?
6	management, other than he would have been alerted to	6 A Yes. The baseline also shifts then from
7	the fact that there was an elevated sense of awareness	7 around 150 to 130 to 140 and sort of flattens out, a
8	or sense of concern about this patient.	8 she begins to have early decelerations with almost
9	Q The problem might have heightened the	9 each contraction. The tracing stays flatter, less
10	physician's awareness of the situation, but in your	10 reactive, than previously.
11	judgment there probably would have been no change in	11 Q What page are you on now, or pages?
12	the management?	12 A Up to 176. At 177, she has an early
13	A At this point, probably not.	13 deceleration down to a rate of 90. However, in
14	Q By the way I meant to ask you earlier in the	14 fairness she does have an acceleration after that.
15	course of your reviewing medical-legal cases, have you	15 Q A good recovery?
16	on other occasions become involved in cases involving	16 A A good recovery. Now I have a question on
17	nurse-midwives?	17 page 178. On 178, to me it looks like they either
18	A No.	18 lost the there was a drop out of the fetal heart,
19	Q Either for or against?	19 or she had another bradycardia to 90, at which time
20	A No. I guess the only thing that I would be	20 me they tried turning her on her side again. To me
21	more specific about that is if I'm not mistaken the	21 looks like it's the right side. It's not
	Page 42	Page 4
1	hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that	1 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of
2	hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's
2 3	hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again.
2 3 4	hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta
2 3 4 5	hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range?
2 3 4 5 6	hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume of patients they were seeing. That was the only other	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range? A Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7	hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume of patients they were seeing. That was the only other time.	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range? A Correct. Q With the one or two exceptions you pointed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume of patients they were seeing. That was the only other time. Q Dr. Lowen, based upon your review of the	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range? A Correct. Q With the one or two exceptions you pointed out that were bradycardic?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume of patients they were seeing. That was the only other time. Q Dr. Lowen, based upon your review of the strips, when in your opinion was the first	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range? A Correct. Q With the one or two exceptions you pointed out that were bradycardic? A Correct. That is a normal range in terms
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume of patients they were seeing. That was the only other time. Q Dr. Lowen, based upon your review of the strips, when in your opinion was the first nonreassuring tracing?	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range? A Correct. Q With the one or two exceptions you pointed out that were bradycardic? A Correct. That is a normal range in terms the rate. It's hard to look at tracings page by page
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<pre>hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume of patients they were seeing. That was the only other time. Q Dr. Lowen, based upon your review of the strips, when in your opinion was the first nonreassuring tracing? (Pause.)</pre>	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range? A Correct. Q With the one or two exceptions you pointed out that were bradycardic? A Correct. That is a normal range in terms the rate. It's hard to look at tracings page by page So when you look at it sort of across the room and y
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume of patients they were seeing. That was the only other time. Q Dr. Lowen, based upon your review of the strips, when in your opinion was the first nonreassuring tracing? (Pause.) A Between 5:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m.</pre>	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range? A Correct. Q With the one or two exceptions you pointed out that were bradycardic? A Correct. That is a normal range in terms the rate. It's hard to look at tracings page by page So when you look at it sort of across the room and y see acceleration and then you begin to see it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume of patients they were seeing. That was the only other time. Q Dr. Lowen, based upon your review of the strips, when in your opinion was the first nonreassuring tracing? (Pause.) A Between 5:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. Q What page?</pre>	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range? A Correct. Q With the one or two exceptions you pointed out that were bradycardic? A Correct. That is a normal range in terms the rate. It's hard to look at tracings page by pag So when you look at it sort of across the room and y see acceleration and then you begin to see it's flattening, in itself it may mean the baby is in a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume of patients they were seeing. That was the only other time. Q Dr. Lowen, based upon your review of the strips, when in your opinion was the first nonreassuring tracing? (Pause.) A Between 5:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. Q What page? A 165. I think the tracing was acceptable, as</pre>	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range? A Correct. Q With the one or two exceptions you pointed out that were bradycardic? A Correct. That is a normal range in terms the rate. It's hard to look at tracings page by pag So when you look at it sort of across the room and y see acceleration and then you begin to see it's flattening, in itself it may mean the baby is in a sleep phase. On the other hand, you just can't alwa
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume of patients they were seeing. That was the only other time. Q Dr. Lowen, based upon your review of the strips, when in your opinion was the first nonreassuring tracing? (Pause.) A Between 5:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. Q What page? A 165. I think the tracing was acceptable, as is page 166. It showed good beat-to-beat variability,</pre>	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range? A Correct. Q With the one or two exceptions you pointed out that were bradycardic? A Correct. That is a normal range in terms the rate. It's hard to look at tracings page by page So when you look at it sort of across the room and y see acceleration and then you begin to see it's flattening, in itself it may mean the baby is in a sleep phase. On the other hand, you just can't alwa attribute it to that and begin to think is there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume of patients they were seeing. That was the only other time. Q Dr. Lowen, based upon your review of the strips, when in your opinion was the first nonreassuring tracing? (Pause.) A Between 5:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. Q What page? A 165. I think the tracing was acceptable, as is page 166. It showed good beat-to-beat variability, and a minimal amount of occasional early deceleration.</pre>	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range? A Correct. Q With the one or two exceptions you pointed out that were bradycardic? A Correct. That is a normal range in terms the rate. It's hard to look at tracings page by page So when you look at it sort of across the room and y see acceleration and then you begin to see it's flattening, in itself it may mean the baby is in a sleep phase. On the other hand, you just can't alwa attribute it to that and begin to think is there anything else going on. Then we move to pages 37 ar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume of patients they were seeing. That was the only other time. Q Dr. Lowen, based upon your review of the strips, when in your opinion was the first nonreassuring tracing? (Pause.) A Between 5:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. Q What page? A 165. I think the tracing was acceptable, as is page 166. It showed good beat-to-beat variability, and a minimal amount of occasional early deceleration. I think as we go to page 167, which brings us to 5:30,</pre>	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range? A Correct. Q With the one or two exceptions you pointed out that were bradycardic? A Correct. That is a normal range in terms the rate. It's hard to look at tracings page by pag So when you look at it sort of across the room and y see acceleration and then you begin to see it's flattening, in itself it may mean the baby is in a sleep phase. On the other hand, you just can't alway attribute it to that and begin to think is there anything else going on. Then we move to pages 37 ar 38.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume of patients they were seeing. That was the only other time. Q Dr. Lowen, based upon your review of the strips, when in your opinion was the first nonreassuring tracing? (Pause.) A Between 5:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. Q What page? A 165. I think the tracing was acceptable, as is page 166. It showed good beat-to-beat variability, and a minimal amount of occasional early deceleration. I think as we go to page 167, which brings us to 5:30, 5:20, and we move on</pre>	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range? A Correct. Q With the one or two exceptions you pointed out that were bradycardic? A Correct. That is a normal range in terms the rate. It's hard to look at tracings page by page So when you look at it sort of across the room and y see acceleration and then you begin to see it's flattening, in itself it may mean the baby is in a sleep phase. On the other hand, you just can't alwas attribute it to that and begin to think is there anything else going on. Then we move to pages 37 ar 38. Q Hang on. You lost the numbering.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume of patients they were seeing. That was the only other time. Q Dr. Lowen, based upon your review of the strips, when in your opinion was the first nonreassuring tracing? (Pause.) A Between 5:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. Q What page? A 165. I think the tracing was acceptable, as is page 166. It showed good beat-to-beat variability, and a minimal amount of occasional early deceleration. I think as we go to page 167, which brings us to 5:30, 5:20, and we move on Q Are we talking p.m. or a.m.?</pre>	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range? A Correct. Q With the one or two exceptions you pointed out that were bradycardic? A Correct. That is a normal range in terms the rate. It's hard to look at tracings page by page So when you look at it sort of across the room and y see acceleration and then you begin to see it's flattening, in itself it may mean the baby is in a sleep phase. On the other hand, you just can't alwae attribute it to that and begin to think is there anything else going on. Then we move to pages 37 ar 38. Q Hang on. You lost the numbering. A Yes. The numbering changes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume of patients they were seeing. That was the only other time. Q Dr. Lowen, based upon your review of the strips, when in your opinion was the first nonreassuring tracing? (Pause.) A Between 5:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. Q What page? A 165. I think the tracing was acceptable, as is page 166. It showed good beat-to-beat variability, and a minimal amount of occasional early deceleration. I think as we go to page 167, which brings us to 5:30, 5:20, and we move on Q Are we talking p.m. or a.m.? A This is all p.m., I am pretty sure. Let me</pre>	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range? A Correct. Q With the one or two exceptions you pointed out that were bradycardic? A Correct. That is a normal range in terms the rate. It's hard to look at tracings page by page So when you look at it sort of across the room and y see acceleration and then you begin to see it's flattening, in itself it may mean the baby is in a sleep phase. On the other hand, you just can't alwas attribute it to that and begin to think is there anything else going on. Then we move to pages 37 ar 38. Q Hang on. You lost the numbering. A Yes. The numbering changes. Q Let me flip over.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>hospital that I reviewed a practice for, I think that hospital might have had nurse-midwives as part of their team but there was nothing regarding the nurse-midwives' management. It was the fact that they needed an in-house hospitalist because of the volume of patients they were seeing. That was the only other time. Q Dr. Lowen, based upon your review of the strips, when in your opinion was the first nonreassuring tracing? (Pause.) A Between 5:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. Q What page? A 165. I think the tracing was acceptable, as is page 166. It showed good beat-to-beat variability, and a minimal amount of occasional early deceleration. I think as we go to page 167, which brings us to 5:30, 5:20, and we move on Q Are we talking p.m. or a.m.?</pre>	 inappropriate to be trying to break the patterns of decelerations. We move on to 179 and 180, and it's flattening out again. Q And again, all up until this time the feta heart tones are within the normal range? A Correct. Q With the one or two exceptions you pointed out that were bradycardic? A Correct. That is a normal range in terms the rate. It's hard to look at tracings page by page So when you look at it sort of across the room and y see acceleration and then you begin to see it's flattening, in itself it may mean the baby is in a sleep phase. On the other hand, you just can't alwae attribute it to that and begin to think is there anything else going on. Then we move to pages 37 ar 38. Q Hang on. You lost the numbering. A Yes. The numbering changes.

11 (Pages 41 to 44)

Esquire Deposition Services

1

2

3

Δ

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

0

Page 45

	Page 45
1	decels. On 38, there's another early, maybe a little
2	bit of a variable component, slow recovery, again a
3	little flattening. If you flip the page to 39, I
4	think they do turn her to her side again. I think
5	they get a little improvement. Maybe a variable with
6	the middle contraction on that page, and then
7	certainly another early, with a late component, and a
8	slow recovery.
9	And now I'm back to page 40. Early they
10	reposition the patient, I guess, in the middle of the
11	page because the monitor comes. And now if I look at
12	page 40 and page 41, very similar, and I think that
13	this is either reflecting a dropout but it's
14	concerning that this might be certainly a variable to
15	late deceleration, the middle contraction on that
16	page. One of the folded down pages, page 42, I think
17	I folded down this page now I know why probably
18	to get the dilatation. The tracing is not remarkably
19	unusual. It's a lit bit more of the same. Actually,
20	it's a better page than before, but I turned it down
21	because it told me that she was six centimeters at

with variables, with slow recovery, little loss of beat-to-beat, and the contractions have some type of a deceleration with each contraction. Page 53, again, three contractions, three decelerations, reposition the patient again, flattening of the beat-to-beat. Page 54 is a good example of loss of beat-to-beat variability. Very sort of nonreactive. That's at 8:50 p.m. I folded back page 57 because, again, I see that I wanted to note the examination, and that was two hours since she was examined before and she's still at six centimeters. That's an indication certainly that instead of the one centimeter an hour that you would have expected, she's taken two hours and she's still the same and not made any progress since the previous exam. And some decelerations on that page.

Page 47

Page 48

On page 59, the decelerations are now -- if you look at the fetal heart deceleration, the first one looks like it's after the contraction, the peak of the contractions. So that's a little worrisome, because that's not an early anymore. That's

Page 46 1 this time and the time was 7:30. 1 2 Q That page 42 was, I think, the first time 2 3 you see Susan Beach-Morgan's handwritten note on the 3 4 strip? 4 5 А That is correct. That is the time that I 5 6 assume that she took over, somewhere around 6:30, 6 although in the deposition somewhere it says she came 7 7 8 in at 6:30, but I think she took over at 7:30. 8 0 Are you saying that even before she came on 9 10 duty there were some nonreassuring signs in these? 10 11 Α Yes. So she takes over, and if we go to 11 12 page 48, we are now a little after 8:00, and the 12 13 patient is again starting with flattening of her 13 beat-to-beat. The two or three pages before that were 14 14 15 reasonable. But then on pages 47 and 48, again, she 15 16 starts with earlies, some variable deceleration, some 16 loss of beat-to-beat, and again they try repositioning 17 17 18 her. At 10:20, it looks like the next page is page 18 19 49 --19 20 0 I think that's 8:20. 20 21 A I'm sorry, 8:20 -- more flattening, earlies 21

definitely a variable with a possibly late component. And the last deceleration on that page starts probably just at or before the contraction has a late-looking sweep to it, so I would say that's a late deceleration.

What about the recovery on that one?

A The recovery -- the rate gets back to 150 but it trails off again, as you see, and it drops below the baseline and comes up. It's not acute. It does recover. It's not acute. Looking at page 60, again, we are getting the feeling that the peaks of the decelerations are occurring after the peaks of the contractions on two of those, certainly, putting them to variable, and a little improvement in beat-to-beat but still having decels. On page 64, she flattens out again with early decels, and page 67 there are variable decelerations. Tell me what you want me to do in the interest of time.

Q Sure. I guess what I want to get at here since you do have some time limitations is the fact that in your letter which we've marked as Exhibit No.

12 (Pages 45 to 48)

Esquire Deposition Services

	Page 49		Page 51
1	2 you note at the bottom of the first page the patient	1	mildly elevated temperatures followed by a prolonged
2	made extremely slow progress during the active phase	2	active phase and slow progress, I felt that a
3	of her labor, became febrile, and had a nonreassuring	3	physician examining this patient might have elected
4	tracing approximately two hours prior to delivery. So	4	to could have made two decisions at this time. The
5	you obviously thought that was significant when you	5	decision would have been to do a fetal scalp and say
6	wrote this letter. When I was leading into this I	6	to heck with the tracing, I've got a good baby, or
7	started at a much earlier point in time in review of	7	that he's had enough. In previous feedback, she's
8	the strips, but in your letter you focused on the	8	done okay but doesn't see delivery as being imminent,
9	two-hour period before the delivery.	9	and somewhere along this time would have elected to do
10	A Okay.	10	a repeat cesarean section.
11	Q But it's your opinion, I take it, that even	11	Q Are you phrasing your answer in terms of
12	before this two-hour period before she is delivered at	12	might have or could have?
13	7:16 a.m., in your opinion there were nonreassuring	13	A Should have.
14	signs?	14	Q To a reasonable medical certainty, you think
15	A Correct.	15	the standard of care would have required a physician
16	Q As a general matter, would you agree that	16	to do one of two things, the fetal scalp or
17	the review or evaluation of fetal heart strips is a	17	A The fetus needed to be further assessed in
18	subjective undertaking and experts can disagree about	18	view of the face of the tracing and the slow progress.
19	the significance of the patterns?	19	They needed to have additional assessment of the
20	A Absolutely.	20	well-being of that fetus. If for whatever reason that
21	Q I guess I would like to shift the focus.	21	wasn't forthcoming or the facility did not have the
· · ·			
	Page 50		Page 52
1	Generally speaking	1	ability to do that
2	A However, I would like to add that even	2	Q Do what?
3	though you are correct about that, that fetal	3	A Do a fetal scalp sampling or fetal scalp
4	interpretations by different practitioners might be	4	stimulation, which is another thing that could have
5	interpreted differently, there is a level of concern	5	been done, and then I think this patient should have
6	because of the patient's slow progress and because of		-
_		6	been delivered. That doesn't even get me into the
7	the fact that her tracings are not reassuring, and	6 7	-
8	the fact that her tracings are not reassuring, and there has to be a heightened level of concern		been delivered. That doesn't even get me into the
		7	been delivered. That doesn't even get me into the early morning, because I feel probably a little
8	there has to be a heightened level of concern	7 8	been delivered. That doesn't even get me into the early morning, because I feel probably a little stronger as the morning went on.
8 9	there has to be a heightened level of concern somewhere along the line between the late evening and	7 8 9	been delivered. That doesn't even get me into the early morning, because I feel probably a little stronger as the morning went on. Q In your letter you make reference to the
8 9 10	there has to be a heightened level of concern somewhere along the line between the late evening and early into the morning regarding this.	7 8 9 10	<pre>been delivered. That doesn't even get me into the early morning, because I feel probably a little stronger as the morning went on. Q In your letter you make reference to the fact that there were numerous though subtle</pre>
8 9 10 11	there has to be a heightened level of concern somewhere along the line between the late evening and early into the morning regarding this. Q And in your opinion what do you believe the	7 8 9 10 11	<pre>been delivered. That doesn't even get me into the early morning, because I feel probably a little stronger as the morning went on. Q In your letter you make reference to the fact that there were numerous though subtle indications of distress as of this time period that</pre>
8 9 10 11 12	there has to be a heightened level of concern somewhere along the line between the late evening and early into the morning regarding this. Q And in your opinion what do you believe the standard of care requires on the face of this	7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>been delivered. That doesn't even get me into the early morning, because I feel probably a little stronger as the morning went on. Q In your letter you make reference to the fact that there were numerous though subtle indications of distress as of this time period that we've covered so far. We're getting, I guess, close</pre>
8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>there has to be a heightened level of concern somewhere along the line between the late evening and early into the morning regarding this. Q And in your opinion what do you believe the standard of care requires on the face of this heightened level of concern?</pre>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>been delivered. That doesn't even get me into the early morning, because I feel probably a little stronger as the morning went on. Q In your letter you make reference to the fact that there were numerous though subtle indications of distress as of this time period that we've covered so far. We're getting, I guess, close to midnight. In your opinion, are these indications,</pre>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>there has to be a heightened level of concern somewhere along the line between the late evening and early into the morning regarding this. Q And in your opinion what do you believe the standard of care requires on the face of this heightened level of concern? A At minimal, notifying the physician and</pre>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>been delivered. That doesn't even get me into the early morning, because I feel probably a little stronger as the morning went on. Q In your letter you make reference to the fact that there were numerous though subtle indications of distress as of this time period that we've covered so far. We're getting, I guess, close to midnight. In your opinion, are these indications, in fact subtle, of the possibility of fetal distress?</pre>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>there has to be a heightened level of concern somewhere along the line between the late evening and early into the morning regarding this. Q And in your opinion what do you believe the standard of care requires on the face of this heightened level of concern? A At minimal, notifying the physician and physician back up.</pre>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>been delivered. That doesn't even get me into the early morning, because I feel probably a little stronger as the morning went on. Q In your letter you make reference to the fact that there were numerous though subtle indications of distress as of this time period that we've covered so far. We're getting, I guess, close to midnight. In your opinion, are these indications, in fact subtle, of the possibility of fetal distress? A The early changes that I noted in the</pre>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>there has to be a heightened level of concern somewhere along the line between the late evening and early into the morning regarding this. Q And in your opinion what do you believe the standard of care requires on the face of this heightened level of concern? A At minimal, notifying the physician and physician back up. Q In your opinion, had the physician been</pre>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>been delivered. That doesn't even get me into the early morning, because I feel probably a little stronger as the morning went on. Q In your letter you make reference to the fact that there were numerous though subtle indications of distress as of this time period that we've covered so far. We're getting, I guess, close to midnight. In your opinion, are these indications, in fact subtle, of the possibility of fetal distress? A The early changes that I noted in the tracing, the early decelerations, taken totally by</pre>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>there has to be a heightened level of concern somewhere along the line between the late evening and early into the morning regarding this. Q And in your opinion what do you believe the standard of care requires on the face of this heightened level of concern? A At minimal, notifying the physician and physician back up. Q In your opinion, had the physician been notified do you think the management of this patient</pre>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>been delivered. That doesn't even get me into the early morning, because I feel probably a little stronger as the morning went on. Q In your letter you make reference to the fact that there were numerous though subtle indications of distress as of this time period that we've covered so far. We're getting, I guess, close to midnight. In your opinion, are these indications, in fact subtle, of the possibility of fetal distress? A The early changes that I noted in the tracing, the early decelerations, taken totally by themselves taken out of context for this particular</pre>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>there has to be a heightened level of concern somewhere along the line between the late evening and early into the morning regarding this. Q And in your opinion what do you believe the standard of care requires on the face of this heightened level of concern? A At minimal, notifying the physician and physician back up. Q In your opinion, had the physician been notified do you think the management of this patient would have been different or changed what occurred?</pre>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 been delivered. That doesn't even get me into the early morning, because I feel probably a little stronger as the morning went on. Q In your letter you make reference to the fact that there were numerous though subtle indications of distress as of this time period that we've covered so far. We're getting, I guess, close to midnight. In your opinion, are these indications, in fact subtle, of the possibility of fetal distress? A The early changes that I noted in the tracing, the early decelerations, taken totally by themselves taken out of context for this particular patient, were subtle. If you couple that with the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>there has to be a heightened level of concern somewhere along the line between the late evening and early into the morning regarding this. Q And in your opinion what do you believe the standard of care requires on the face of this heightened level of concern? A At minimal, notifying the physician and physician back up. Q In your opinion, had the physician been notified do you think the management of this patient would have been different or changed what occurred? A Yes.</pre>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>been delivered. That doesn't even get me into the early morning, because I feel probably a little stronger as the morning went on. Q In your letter you make reference to the fact that there were numerous though subtle indications of distress as of this time period that we've covered so far. We're getting, I guess, close to midnight. In your opinion, are these indications, in fact subtle, of the possibility of fetal distress? A The early changes that I noted in the tracing, the early decelerations, taken totally by themselves taken out of context for this particular patient, were subtle. If you couple that with the fact this is a patient who is undergoing a trial of</pre>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>there has to be a heightened level of concern somewhere along the line between the late evening and early into the morning regarding this. Q And in your opinion what do you believe the standard of care requires on the face of this heightened level of concern? A At minimal, notifying the physician and physician back up. Q In your opinion, had the physician been notified do you think the management of this patient would have been different or changed what occurred? A Yes. Q How so?</pre>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 been delivered. That doesn't even get me into the early morning, because I feel probably a little stronger as the morning went on. Q In your letter you make reference to the fact that there were numerous though subtle indications of distress as of this time period that we've covered so far. We're getting, I guess, close to midnight. In your opinion, are these indications, in fact subtle, of the possibility of fetal distress? A The early changes that I noted in the tracing, the early decelerations, taken totally by themselves taken out of context for this particular patient, were subtle. If you couple that with the fact this is a patient who is undergoing a trial of labor, who is making slow progress in the active phase

13 (Pages 49 to 52)

Esquire Deposition Services

	D. (2)	
1	Page 53	Page 55
1 2	move from being subtle to a little bit more	1 Q Minimal progress?
2	concerning.	2 A Minimal to no progress, because a rim is a
4	Q In what time period?	3 rim, is a rim, is a rim. A rim can be reduced at the
4 5	A I think I would pin that down between 11:00	4 last minute if you have to do a delivery. Again,
5	p.m. and 1:00 a.m.	5 that's not my thrust in this case, but that is
0 7	Q Again, following along in your report you're	6 certainly as you said there's a difference in
, 8	focusing on that two-hour time period prior to	7 interpretations of fetal monitor strips and there's
0 9	delivery. Why was that time frame significant to you	8 also a difference in interpretation to a rim versus
	in this case?	9 complete versus not so much fully dilated. I would
10	A We're now moving to 5:00?	10 imagine most people would agree on fully dilated.
11	Q Right. We're jumping ahead, because it's	11 Q And just so I'm clear even though you say
12	almost 11:30 and I want to get to the crux of your	12 it's not your thrust, the point that you're making
13 14	opinions here.	13 here is, can you condense it down?
14	A I know you want to take me there, but can I	14 A The point I'm making is from 1:00 a.m. when
15	ask if we can back up just a little bit?	15 she a rim, I have no recording of a pelvic until 4:10,
	Q Sure, because I'm interested in getting all	16 4:20, when she's checked by the nurse-midwife who said
17	of your opinions.	17 no, you're not fully dilated so don't push, and then
18	A Okay. The recording of the patient's	18 20 minutes later or 30 minutes later you're fully
19 20	progress and pelvic exams are pretty good until 1:00	19 dilated and start pushing. I think that's an
20	a.m. After 1:00 a.m., I find the charting difficult	20 exceedingly long period for a VBAC not to make
21	to assess where the patient is. However, despite good	21 progress despite adequate contractions.
	Dres 54	
1	Page 54	Page 56
1	contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic
2	contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at 11:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10?
2 3	contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at 11:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes.
2 3 4	contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at 11:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a
2 3 4 5	contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at 11:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam
2 3 4 5 6	contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at 11:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she started pushing at 2:40, she essentially went from	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam 6 A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at 11:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she started pushing at 2:40, she essentially went from 1:00 a.m. and it took her six hours to deliver her	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam 6 A Yes. 7 Q at this point in time or this stage of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at 11:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she started pushing at 2:40, she essentially went from 1:00 a.m. and it took her six hours to deliver her baby, and she had rim of cervix at 1:00 a.m.	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam 6 A Yes. 7 Q at this point in time or this stage of 8 the patient's labor?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at 11:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she started pushing at 2:40, she essentially went from 1:00 a.m. and it took her six hours to deliver her baby, and she had rim of cervix at 1:00 a.m. Q You are measuring from	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam 6 A Yes. 7 Q at this point in time or this stage of 8 the patient's labor? 9 A If you're talking about repeated pelvics in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at 11:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she started pushing at 2:40, she essentially went from 1:00 a.m. and it took her six hours to deliver her baby, and she had rim of cervix at 1:00 a.m. Q You are measuring from A What's left.	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam 6 A Yes. 7 Q at this point in time or this stage of 8 the patient's labor? 9 A If you're talking about repeated pelvics in 10 the face of ruptured membranes, yes. But we're trying
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at 11:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she started pushing at 2:40, she essentially went from 1:00 a.m. and it took her six hours to deliver her baby, and she had rim of cervix at 1:00 a.m. Q You are measuring from A What's left. Q Nine to 10 centimeters dilated until actual	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam 6 A Yes. 7 Q at this point in time or this stage of 8 the patient's labor? 9 A If you're talking about repeated pelvics in 10 the face of ruptured membranes, yes. But we're trying 11 to make a decision about a vaginal delivery versus an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at 11:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she started pushing at 2:40, she essentially went from 1:00 a.m. and it took her six hours to deliver her baby, and she had rim of cervix at 1:00 a.m. Q You are measuring from A What's left. Q Nine to 10 centimeters dilated until actual delivery, you're saying that that six-hour period</pre>	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam 6 A Yes. 7 Q at this point in time or this stage of 8 the patient's labor? 9 A If you're talking about repeated pelvics in 10 the face of ruptured membranes, yes. But we're trying 11 to make a decision about a vaginal delivery versus an 12 operative delivery in a patient who has a low-grade
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at l1:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she started pushing at 2:40, she essentially went from 1:00 a.m. and it took her six hours to deliver her baby, and she had rim of cervix at 1:00 a.m. Q You are measuring from A What's left. Q Nine to 10 centimeters dilated until actual delivery, you're saying that that six-hour period was basically, you are using that as the second</pre>	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam 6 A Yes. 7 Q at this point in time or this stage of 8 the patient's labor? 9 A If you're talking about repeated pelvics in 10 the face of ruptured membranes, yes. But we're trying 11 to make a decision about a vaginal delivery versus an 12 operative delivery in a patient who has a low-grade 13 fever to begin with. I think someone needed to make a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at l1:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she started pushing at 2:40, she essentially went from 1:00 a.m. and it took her six hours to deliver her baby, and she had rim of cervix at 1:00 a.m. Q You are measuring from A What's left. Q Nine to 10 centimeters dilated until actual delivery, you're saying that that six-hour period was basically, you are using that as the second stage of labor?</pre>	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam 6 A Yes. 7 Q at this point in time or this stage of 8 the patient's labor? 9 A If you're talking about repeated pelvics in 10 the face of ruptured membranes, yes. But we're trying 11 to make a decision about a vaginal delivery versus an 12 operative delivery in a patient who has a low-grade 13 fever to begin with. I think someone needed to make a 14 decision, should have made a decision, whether
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at l1:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she started pushing at 2:40, she essentially went from 1:00 a.m. and it took her six hours to deliver her baby, and she had rim of cervix at 1:00 a.m. Q You are measuring from A What's left. Q Nine to 10 centimeters dilated until actual delivery, you're saying that that six-hour period was basically, you are using that as the second stage of labor? A No. The second stage yes, correct.</pre>	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam 6 A Yes. 7 Q at this point in time or this stage of 8 the patient's labor? 9 9 A If you're talking about repeated pelvics in 10 the face of ruptured membranes, yes. But we're trying 11 to make a decision about a vaginal delivery versus an 12 operative delivery in a patient who has a low-grade 13 fever to begin with. I think someone needed to make a 14 decision, should have made a decision, whether 15 continuing the labor or delivering the patient was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at 11:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she started pushing at 2:40, she essentially went from 1:00 a.m. and it took her six hours to deliver her baby, and she had rim of cervix at 1:00 a.m. Q You are measuring from A What's left. Q Nine to 10 centimeters dilated until actual delivery, you're saying that that six-hour period was basically, you are using that as the second stage of labor? A No. The second stage yes, correct. Q The charting indicates she didn't become</pre>	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam 6 A Yes. 7 Q at this point in time or this stage of 8 the patient's labor? 9 9 A If you're talking about repeated pelvics in 10 the face of ruptured membranes, yes. But we're trying 11 to make a decision about a vaginal delivery versus an 12 operative delivery in a patient who has a low-grade 13 fever to begin with. I think someone needed to make a 14 decision, should have made a decision, whether 15 continuing the labor or delivering the patient was 16 prudent behavior.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at l1:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she started pushing at 2:40, she essentially went from 1:00 a.m. and it took her six hours to deliver her baby, and she had rim of cervix at 1:00 a.m. Q You are measuring from A What's left. Q Nine to 10 centimeters dilated until actual delivery, you're saying that that six-hour period was basically, you are using that as the second stage of labor? A No. The second stage yes, correct. Q The charting indicates she didn't become actually dilated until when?</pre>	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam 6 A Yes. 7 Q at this point in time or this stage of 8 the patient's labor? 9 A If you're talking about repeated pelvics in 10 the face of ruptured membranes, yes. But we're trying 11 to make a decision about a vaginal delivery versus an 12 operative delivery in a patient who has a low-grade 13 fever to begin with. I think someone needed to make a 14 decision, should have made a decision, whether 15 continuing the labor or delivering the patient was 16 prudent behavior. 17 Q And now we're up to what point in time?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at l1:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she started pushing at 2:40, she essentially went from 1:00 a.m. and it took her six hours to deliver her baby, and she had rim of cervix at 1:00 a.m. Q You are measuring from A What's left. Q Nine to 10 centimeters dilated until actual delivery, you're saying that that six-hour period was basically, you are using that as the second stage of labor? A No. The second stage yes, correct. Q The charting indicates she didn't become actually dilated until when? A The charting indicates that she didn't</pre>	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam 6 A Yes. 7 Q at this point in time or this stage of 8 the patient's labor? 9 9 A If you're talking about repeated pelvics in 10 the face of ruptured membranes, yes. But we're trying 11 to make a decision about a vaginal delivery versus an 12 operative delivery in a patient who has a low-grade 13 fever to begin with. I think someone needed to make a 14 decision, should have made a decision, whether 15 continuing the labor or delivering the patient was 16 prudent behavior. 17 Q And now we're up to what point in time? 18 A We can move now to where you wanted to go.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at l1:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she started pushing at 2:40, she essentially went from 1:00 a.m. and it took her six hours to deliver her baby, and she had rim of cervix at 1:00 a.m. Q You are measuring from A What's left. Q Nine to 10 centimeters dilated until actual delivery, you're saying that that six-hour period was basically, you are using that as the second stage of labor? A No. The second stage yes, correct. Q The charting indicates she didn't become actually dilated until when? A The charting indicates that she didn't become fully dilated until 4:50, so I could argue that</pre>	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam 6 A Yes. 7 Q at this point in time or this stage of 8 the patient's labor? 9 9 A If you're talking about repeated pelvics in 10 the face of ruptured membranes, yes. But we're trying 11 to make a decision about a vaginal delivery versus an 12 operative delivery in a patient who has a low-grade 13 fever to begin with. I think someone needed to make a 14 decision, should have made a decision, whether 15 continuing the labor or delivering the patient was 16 prudent behavior. 17 Q And now we're up to what point in time? 18 A We can move now to where you wanted to go. 19 We can go to two hours prior to the delivery.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at l1:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she started pushing at 2:40, she essentially went from 1:00 a.m. and it took her six hours to deliver her baby, and she had rim of cervix at 1:00 a.m. Q You are measuring from A What's left. Q Nine to 10 centimeters dilated until actual delivery, you're saying that that six-hour period was basically, you are using that as the second stage of labor? A No. The second stage yes, correct. Q The charting indicates she didn't become actually dilated until 4:50, so I could argue that from 1:00 a.m. when she was at rim until three hours</pre>	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam 6 A Yes. 7 Q at this point in time or this stage of 8 the patient's labor? 9 A If you're talking about repeated pelvics in 10 the face of ruptured membranes, yes. But we're trying 11 to make a decision about a vaginal delivery versus an 12 operative delivery in a patient who has a low-grade 13 fever to begin with. I think someone needed to make a 14 decision, should have made a decision, whether 15 continuing the labor or delivering the patient was 16 prudent behavior. 17 Q And now we're up to what point in time? 18 A We can move now to where you wanted to go. 19 We can go to two hours prior to the delivery. 20 Q We'll say up until?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>contractions if she was eight centimeters dilated at l1:00 p.m. and a rim which most of us would think of as being nine cms to fully dilated at 1:00 a.m it's not unreasonable from the nurse's note and the patient's complaint to feel that even though she started pushing at 2:40, she essentially went from 1:00 a.m. and it took her six hours to deliver her baby, and she had rim of cervix at 1:00 a.m. Q You are measuring from A What's left. Q Nine to 10 centimeters dilated until actual delivery, you're saying that that six-hour period was basically, you are using that as the second stage of labor? A No. The second stage yes, correct. Q The charting indicates she didn't become actually dilated until when? A The charting indicates that she didn't become fully dilated until 4:50, so I could argue that</pre>	1 Q Are you critical of the fact that a pelvic 2 exam was not done sooner than 4:10? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Are there risks associated with performing a 5 pelvic exam 6 A Yes. 7 Q at this point in time or this stage of 8 the patient's labor? 9 9 A If you're talking about repeated pelvics in 10 the face of ruptured membranes, yes. But we're trying 11 to make a decision about a vaginal delivery versus an 12 operative delivery in a patient who has a low-grade 13 fever to begin with. I think someone needed to make a 14 decision, should have made a decision, whether 15 continuing the labor or delivering the patient was 16 prudent behavior. 17 Q And now we're up to what point in time? 18 A We can move now to where you wanted to go. 19 We can go to two hours prior to the delivery.

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

Esquire Deposition Services

	Page 57		Page 59
1	Q I'm just trying to put the end point in	1	A No. Well, cord compression is one of the
2	time. So you're saying as of?	2	reasons which we didn't go into, but I know you've got
3	A I'm critical of what went on between 1:00	3	expert witnesses that say that cord compression is a
4	a.m. and 4:50.	4	cause for certainly variable decelerations and
5	Q And someone during that period of time in	5	sometimes even late.
6	your judgment the decision should have been made	6	Q But there are a number of other explanations
7	whether or not to	7	for that as well?
8	A Whether the baby was fine and just slow	8	A Correct.
9	labor because she's laboring like a first baby, or	9	Q All right. Focusing now on the point
10	it's an obstructed labor, and/or the baby is in	10	consistent with the statements in your
11	distress and needs to be delivered.	11	A 4:30 was the time that the pelvic was done.
12	Q Would a scalp	12	It's in the nurse's notes. She's advised not to push
13	A A scalp sample would help. It wouldn't help	13	at 4:30 because she's not dilated enough. The patient
14	if you made up your mind to do a cesarean section at	14	voiced understanding. At 4:50 she's checked by the
15	that time, but it would help if you decide that you're	15	nurse-midwife in the room, and she's told that she's
16	going to continue.	16	complete and she starts pushing with the patient.
17	Q Do you have an opinion as to what a scalp	17	Q And this second stage of labor is defined as
18	sample would have shown if taken sometime during that	18	a time of complete dilation until delivery of the
19	time frame between 1:00 and 4:00?	19	child, so at least according to the records the second
20	A No.	20	stage begins at 4:50 a.m.?
21	Q And with the benefit of hindsight, can you	21	A Correct.
		ĺ	
		1	₩₩₩₩₩19 === \$\mmedia.com/####################################
• .	Page 58		Page 60
1	Page 58 make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would	1	Page 60 0 And what is your general opinion as to the
1 2	•	1	Q And what is your general opinion as to the
	make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period?		Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed
2	make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period?	2	Q And what is your general opinion as to the
2 3	make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample	2 3	Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor? A And that's been stated, I know, somewhere
2 3 4	make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample during that time period might have been nonreassuring.	2 3 4	Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor?
2 3 4 5	<pre>make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample during that time period might have been nonreassuring. It probably would have been repeated again in 15</pre>	2 3 4 5	Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor? A And that's been stated, I know, somewhere before, because I've read it in someone's deposition.
2 3 4 5 6	<pre>make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample during that time period might have been nonreassuring. It probably would have been repeated again in 15 minutes, and if it was the same way they would have</pre>	2 3 4 5 6	Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor? A And that's been stated, I know, somewhere before, because I've read it in someone's deposition. That's an arbitrary benchmark that we certainly would
2 3 4 5 6 7	<pre>make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample during that time period might have been nonreassuring. It probably would have been repeated again in 15 minutes, and if it was the same way they would have delivered the baby.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor? A And that's been stated, I know, somewhere before, because I've read it in someone's deposition. That's an arbitrary benchmark that we certainly would look to see a patient deliver within that time. Do we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<pre>make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample during that time period might have been nonreassuring. It probably would have been repeated again in 15 minutes, and if it was the same way they would have delivered the baby. Q Let me ask one more question in this time</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor? A And that's been stated, I know, somewhere before, because I've read it in someone's deposition. That's an arbitrary benchmark that we certainly would look to see a patient deliver within that time. Do we allow patients to go over that time? Absolutely. Do
2 3 5 6 7 8 9	<pre>make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample during that time period might have been nonreassuring. It probably would have been repeated again in 15 minutes, and if it was the same way they would have delivered the baby. Q Let me ask one more question in this time frame.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor? A And that's been stated, I know, somewhere before, because I've read it in someone's deposition. That's an arbitrary benchmark that we certainly would look to see a patient deliver within that time. Do we allow patients to go over that time? Absolutely. Do patients deliver in an hour of being fully dilated?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<pre>make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample during that time period might have been nonreassuring. It probably would have been repeated again in 15 minutes, and if it was the same way they would have delivered the baby. Q Let me ask one more question in this time frame. A Sure.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor? A And that's been stated, I know, somewhere before, because I've read it in someone's deposition. That's an arbitrary benchmark that we certainly would look to see a patient deliver within that time. Do we allow patients to go over that time? Absolutely. Do patients deliver in an hour of being fully dilated? Absolutely.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<pre>make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample during that time period might have been nonreassuring. It probably would have been repeated again in 15 minutes, and if it was the same way they would have delivered the baby. Q Let me ask one more question in this time frame. A Sure. Q Based on everything that you see in the</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor? A And that's been stated, I know, somewhere before, because I've read it in someone's deposition. That's an arbitrary benchmark that we certainly would look to see a patient deliver within that time. Do we allow patients to go over that time? Absolutely. Do patients deliver in an hour of being fully dilated? Absolutely. Q And here where we have a patient who was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample during that time period might have been nonreassuring. It probably would have been repeated again in 15 minutes, and if it was the same way they would have delivered the baby. Q Let me ask one more question in this time frame. A Sure. Q Based on everything that you see in the chart as of let's say the pelvic exam that was done at</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor? A And that's been stated, I know, somewhere before, because I've read it in someone's deposition. That's an arbitrary benchmark that we certainly would look to see a patient deliver within that time. Do we allow patients to go over that time? Absolutely. Do patients deliver in an hour of being fully dilated? Absolutely. Q And here where we have a patient who was gravida II and had an epidural going past that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample during that time period might have been nonreassuring. It probably would have been repeated again in 15 minutes, and if it was the same way they would have delivered the baby. Q Let me ask one more question in this time frame. A Sure. Q Based on everything that you see in the chart as of let's say the pelvic exam that was done at around 4:10 or 4:20 in the morning, in your opinion</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor? A And that's been stated, I know, somewhere before, because I've read it in someone's deposition. That's an arbitrary benchmark that we certainly would look to see a patient deliver within that time. Do we allow patients to go over that time? Absolutely. Do patients deliver in an hour of being fully dilated? Absolutely. Q And here where we have a patient who was gravida II and had an epidural going past that two-hour time frame is not in and of itself, it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample during that time period might have been nonreassuring. It probably would have been repeated again in 15 minutes, and if it was the same way they would have delivered the baby. Q Let me ask one more question in this time frame. A Sure. Q Based on everything that you see in the chart as of let's say the pelvic exam that was done at around 4:10 or 4:20 in the morning, in your opinion could one have predicted the eventual outcome in this</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor? A And that's been stated, I know, somewhere before, because I've read it in someone's deposition. That's an arbitrary benchmark that we certainly would look to see a patient deliver within that time. Do we allow patients to go over that time? Absolutely. Do patients deliver in an hour of being fully dilated? Absolutely. Q And here where we have a patient who was gravida II and had an epidural going past that two-hour time frame is not in and of itself, it doesn't constitute negligence?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample during that time period might have been nonreassuring. It probably would have been repeated again in 15 minutes, and if it was the same way they would have delivered the baby. Q Let me ask one more question in this time frame. A Sure. Q Based on everything that you see in the chart as of let's say the pelvic exam that was done at around 4:10 or 4:20 in the morning, in your opinion could one have predicted the eventual outcome in this case?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor? A And that's been stated, I know, somewhere before, because I've read it in someone's deposition. That's an arbitrary benchmark that we certainly would look to see a patient deliver within that time. Do we allow patients to go over that time? Absolutely. Do patients deliver in an hour of being fully dilated? Absolutely. Q And here where we have a patient who was gravida II and had an epidural going past that two-hour time frame is not in and of itself, it doesn't constitute negligence? A No, it does not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample during that time period might have been nonreassuring. It probably would have been repeated again in 15 minutes, and if it was the same way they would have delivered the baby. Q Let me ask one more question in this time frame. A Sure. Q Based on everything that you see in the chart as of let's say the pelvic exam that was done at around 4:10 or 4:20 in the morning, in your opinion could one have predicted the eventual outcome in this case? A No. You're asking me I'm sorry. Say it</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor? A And that's been stated, I know, somewhere before, because I've read it in someone's deposition. That's an arbitrary benchmark that we certainly would look to see a patient deliver within that time. Do we allow patients to go over that time? Absolutely. Do patients deliver in an hour of being fully dilated? Absolutely. Q And here where we have a patient who was gravida II and had an epidural going past that two-hour time frame is not in and of itself, it doesn't constitute negligence? A No, it does not. Q And I think the time frame here that we're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample during that time period might have been nonreassuring. It probably would have been repeated again in 15 minutes, and if it was the same way they would have delivered the baby. Q Let me ask one more question in this time frame. A Sure. Q Based on everything that you see in the chart as of let's say the pelvic exam that was done at around 4:10 or 4:20 in the morning, in your opinion could one have predicted the eventual outcome in this case? A No. You're asking me I'm sorry. Say it one more time.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor? A And that's been stated, I know, somewhere before, because I've read it in someone's deposition. That's an arbitrary benchmark that we certainly would look to see a patient deliver within that time. Do we allow patients to go over that time? Absolutely. Do patients deliver in an hour of being fully dilated? Absolutely. Q And here where we have a patient who was gravida II and had an epidural going past that two-hour time frame is not in and of itself, it doesn't constitute negligence? A No, it does not. Q And I think the time frame here that we're dealing with in this lady's case was two hours and 26
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample during that time period might have been nonreassuring. It probably would have been repeated again in 15 minutes, and if it was the same way they would have delivered the baby. Q Let me ask one more question in this time frame. A Sure. Q Based on everything that you see in the chart as of let's say the pelvic exam that was done at around 4:10 or 4:20 in the morning, in your opinion could one have predicted the eventual outcome in this case? A No. You're asking me I'm sorry. Say it one more time. Q Based on everything that was known up until 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor? A And that's been stated, I know, somewhere before, because I've read it in someone's deposition. That's an arbitrary benchmark that we certainly would look to see a patient deliver within that time. Do we allow patients to go over that time? Absolutely. Do patients deliver in an hour of being fully dilated? Absolutely. Q And here where we have a patient who was gravida II and had an epidural going past that two-hour time frame is not in and of itself, it doesn't constitute negligence? A No, it does not. Q And I think the time frame here that we're dealing with in this lady's case was two hours and 26 minutes?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 make an educated guess as to what a scalp sample would have shown during that time period? A I would have thought that a scalp sample during that time period might have been nonreassuring. It probably would have been repeated again in 15 minutes, and if it was the same way they would have delivered the baby. Q Let me ask one more question in this time frame. A Sure. Q Based on everything that you see in the chart as of let's say the pelvic exam that was done at around 4:10 or 4:20 in the morning, in your opinion could one have predicted the eventual outcome in this case? A No. You're asking me I'm sorry. Say it one more time. Q Based on everything that was known up until this point in time, approximately 4:10 to 4:20 in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q And what is your general opinion as to the significance of that two-hour time limit that's placed upon this second stage of labor? A And that's been stated, I know, somewhere before, because I've read it in someone's deposition. That's an arbitrary benchmark that we certainly would look to see a patient deliver within that time. Do we allow patients to go over that time? Absolutely. Do patients deliver in an hour of being fully dilated? Absolutely. Q And here where we have a patient who was gravida II and had an epidural going past that two-hour time frame is not in and of itself, it doesn't constitute negligence? A No, it does not. Q And I think the time frame here that we're dealing with in this lady's case was two hours and 26 minutes? A Correct.

15 (Pages 57 to 60)

	Page 61	Page	63
1	within that two-hour time frame?	l Q I see that on the strip, patient pushing.	
2	A That's correct.	2 and that's on page 23?	, ,
3	Q During that two-hour time frame, you note in	3 A Correct. On page 23, she's pushing.	
4	your letter that the baby passed meconium. What's the	4 Q At 5:00?	
5	significance of that to you in the context of what's	5 A Right. It's written right over it. That	-
6	known as of 5:15 a.m.?	6 particular strip in itself is not bad, except the	
7	A I think that was a certainly less than	7 of it where she certainly develops a bradycardia do	
8	subtle indication that this baby was suffering from	8 to 90 to 100 with a slow recovery and just about	JWII
9	considering its presentation, which was a vertex it		- 4
10	wasn't a breach, it was a vertex of labor		
11			
12	considering the position of the baby in labor,		
13	considering the tracings prior to this, I think that	12 to variable deceleration. The baseline shifts again	ln,
	meconium at this point, thick meconium as it's	13 probably down to well, let me correct that. I	
14	documented, was an indication of fetal distress.	14 think the baseline is still 140 to 150, and now what	
15	Q And based upon the passing of meconium	15 we're seeing are the late decelerations down to 90	
16	at that time, in your opinion what did the standard of	16 100. On page 28, she's continuing to push. Maybe	
17	care require, as far as treatment of the patient and	17 little shift in the baseline to 130-140. Actually,	, a
18	baby?	18 loss of beat-to-beat variability on page 30. More	
19	A I think the baby should have been delivered.	19 decelerations. Patient is obviously pushing. The	
20	And I will add, even though we've talked about it	20 uterine tone is increasing because the uterine tone	e is
21	before and I wouldn't want it to be out of context,	21 up to although, again, I think it's an external	
		•	
	Page 62	Page	64
- 1	Page 62 that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it	Page	64
1	that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it	1 monitor at this point, but	64
2	that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going	1 monitor at this point, but 2 Q What page are you on?	
2 3	that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to	1 monitor at this point, but 2 Q 3 A 3 A 1'm on page 33, and she at least has some	
2 3 4	that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way	 monitor at this point, but Q What page are you on? A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some 4 earlies. 	
2 3 4 5	that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this	 monitor at this point, but Q What page are you on? A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some earlies. Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? 	
2 3 4 5 6	that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this point not to do any fetal scalp sampling or aggressive	 monitor at this point, but Q What page are you on? A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some earlies. Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? A Correct. 	e
2 3 4 5	that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this point not to do any fetal scalp sampling or aggressive attempts to a vaginal delivery, I think the patient	 monitor at this point, but Q What page are you on? A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some earlies. Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? A Correct. Q Let me stop you there. The chart reflect 	e
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this point not to do any fetal scalp sampling or aggressive attempts to a vaginal delivery, I think the patient needed to be delivered.	 monitor at this point, but Q What page are you on? A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some earlies. Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? A Correct. Q Let me stop you there. The chart reflect that the meconium was noted about 5:15, and going 1 	e ts back
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this point not to do any fetal scalp sampling or aggressive attempts to a vaginal delivery, I think the patient needed to be delivered. Q And again with respect to meconium, you	 monitor at this point, but Q What page are you on? A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some earlies. Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? A Correct. Q Let me stop you there. The chart reflect that the meconium was noted about 5:15, and going I over these strips from about that time, 5:00 to 6:00 	e ts back
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this point not to do any fetal scalp sampling or aggressive attempts to a vaginal delivery, I think the patient needed to be delivered. Q And again with respect to meconium, you would agree it's possible to have passing of meconium	1 monitor at this point, but 2 Q What page are you on? 3 A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some 4 earlies. 5 Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? 6 A Correct. 7 Q Let me stop you there. The chart reflect 8 that the meconium was noted about 5:15, and going 1 9 over these strips from about that time, 5:00 to 6:0 10 over the next hour is there anything in the baby's	e ts back
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this point not to do any fetal scalp sampling or aggressive attempts to a vaginal delivery, I think the patient needed to be delivered. Q And again with respect to meconium, you would agree it's possible to have passing of meconium staining and still have a perfectly healthy baby and	1 monitor at this point, but 2 Q What page are you on? 3 A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some 4 earlies. 5 Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? 6 A Correct. 7 Q Let me stop you there. The chart reflect 8 that the meconium was noted about 5:15, and going I 9 over these strips from about that time, 5:00 to 6:0 10 over the next hour is there anything in the baby's 11 heart tones that is particularly concerning?	e ts back
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this point not to do any fetal scalp sampling or aggressive attempts to a vaginal delivery, I think the patient needed to be delivered. Q And again with respect to meconium, you would agree it's possible to have passing of meconium staining and still have a perfectly healthy baby and not a problematic delivery?	1 monitor at this point, but 2 Q What page are you on? 3 A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some 4 earlies. 5 Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? 6 A Correct. 7 Q Let me stop you there. The chart reflect 8 that the meconium was noted about 5:15, and going 1 9 over these strips from about that time, 5:00 to 6:0 10 over the next hour is there anything in the baby's 11 heart tones that is particularly concerning? 12 A I don't feel warm and fuzzy about the	e ts back 00,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this point not to do any fetal scalp sampling or aggressive attempts to a vaginal delivery, I think the patient needed to be delivered. Q And again with respect to meconium, you would agree it's possible to have passing of meconium staining and still have a perfectly healthy baby and not a problematic delivery? A That's correct.	1 monitor at this point, but Q What page are you on? 3 A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some 4 earlies. 5 Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? 6 A Correct. 7 Q Let me stop you there. The chart reflect 8 that the meconium was noted about 5:15, and going 1 9 over these strips from about that time, 5:00 to 6:10 10 over the next hour is there anything in the baby's 11 heart tones that is particularly concerning? 12 A I don't feel warm and fuzzy about the 13 tracings at that time. I think that certainly she	e ts back 00, is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this point not to do any fetal scalp sampling or aggressive attempts to a vaginal delivery, I think the patient needed to be delivered. Q And again with respect to meconium, you would agree it's possible to have passing of meconium staining and still have a perfectly healthy baby and not a problematic delivery? A That's correct. Q Is there a link between what was going on</pre>	1 monitor at this point, but 2 Q What page are you on? 3 A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some 4 earlies. 5 Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? 6 A Correct. 7 Q Let me stop you there. The chart reflect 8 that the meconium was noted about 5:15, and going I 9 over these strips from about that time, 5:00 to 6:0 10 over the next hour is there anything in the baby's 11 heart tones that is particularly concerning? 12 A I don't feel warm and fuzzy about the 13 tracings at that time. I think that certainly she 14 having more of the same, and I would agree with you	e ts back 00, is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this point not to do any fetal scalp sampling or aggressive attempts to a vaginal delivery, I think the patient needed to be delivered. Q And again with respect to meconium, you would agree it's possible to have passing of meconium staining and still have a perfectly healthy baby and not a problematic delivery? A That's correct. Q Is there a link between what was going on with the baby's heart tones at the time the meconium</pre>	monitor at this point, but Q What page are you on? A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some earlies. Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? A Correct. Q Let me stop you there. The chart reflect B that the meconium was noted about 5:15, and going I 9 over these strips from about that time, 5:00 to 6:0 10 over the next hour is there anything in the baby's 11 heart tones that is particularly concerning? 12 A I don't feel warm and fuzzy about the 13 tracings at that time. I think that certainly she 14 having more of the same, and I would agree with you 15 she's not any worse. But she's certainly having	ts back 00, is u
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this point not to do any fetal scalp sampling or aggressive attempts to a vaginal delivery, I think the patient needed to be delivered. Q And again with respect to meconium, you would agree it's possible to have passing of meconium staining and still have a perfectly healthy baby and not a problematic delivery? A That's correct. Q Is there a link between what was going on with the baby's heart tones at the time the meconium was passed?</pre>	monitor at this point, but Q What page are you on? A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some earlies. Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? A Correct. Q Let me stop you there. The chart reflect that the meconium was noted about 5:15, and going I over these strips from about that time, 5:00 to 6:0 over the next hour is there anything in the baby's heart tones that is particularly concerning? A I don't feel warm and fuzzy about the tracings at that time. I think that certainly she having more of the same, and I would agree with you she's not any worse. But she's certainly having variables, a few earlies, some late components, some	ts back 00, is u
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this point not to do any fetal scalp sampling or aggressive attempts to a vaginal delivery, I think the patient needed to be delivered. Q And again with respect to meconium, you would agree it's possible to have passing of meconium staining and still have a perfectly healthy baby and not a problematic delivery? A That's correct. Q Is there a link between what was going on with the baby's heart tones at the time the meconium was passed? A At 4:50, it's noted on page 22 that she's</pre>	monitor at this point, but Q What page are you on? A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some earlies. Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? A Correct. Q Let me stop you there. The chart reflect that the meconium was noted about 5:15, and going I over these strips from about that time, 5:00 to 6:0 over the next hour is there anything in the baby's heart tones that is particularly concerning? A I don't feel warm and fuzzy about the tracings at that time. I think that certainly she having more of the same, and I would agree with you she's not any worse. But she's certainly having variables, a few earlies, some late components, som slow recovery. I'm concerned. I can't read on	e back 00, is u ne
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this point not to do any fetal scalp sampling or aggressive attempts to a vaginal delivery, I think the patient needed to be delivered. Q And again with respect to meconium, you would agree it's possible to have passing of meconium staining and still have a perfectly healthy baby and not a problematic delivery? A That's correct. Q Is there a link between what was going on with the baby's heart tones at the time the meconium was passed? A At 4:50, it's noted on page 22 that she's completely dilated. Prior to that, by the way, there</pre>	monitor at this point, but Q What page are you on? A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some earlies. Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? A Correct. Q Let me stop you there. The chart reflect that the meconium was noted about 5:15, and going I over these strips from about that time, 5:00 to 6:0 over the next hour is there anything in the baby's heart tones that is particularly concerning? A I don't feel warm and fuzzy about the tracings at that time. I think that certainly she having more of the same, and I would agree with you she's not any worse. But she's certainly having variables, a few earlies, some late components, some a page if you go to page 33, it looks to me like for	e back 00, is u ne
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this point not to do any fetal scalp sampling or aggressive attempts to a vaginal delivery, I think the patient needed to be delivered. Q And again with respect to meconium, you would agree it's possible to have passing of meconium staining and still have a perfectly healthy baby and not a problematic delivery? A That's correct. Q Is there a link between what was going on with the baby's heart tones at the time the meconium was passed? A At 4:50, it's noted on page 22 that she's completely dilated. Prior to that, by the way, there is some indication on pages 21 and 22 that the patient</pre>	monitor at this point, but Q What page are you on? A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some earlies. Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? A Correct. Q Let me stop you there. The chart reflect that the meconium was noted about 5:15, and going I over these strips from about that time, 5:00 to 6:0 over the next hour is there anything in the baby's heart tones that is particularly concerning? A I don't feel warm and fuzzy about the tracings at that time. I think that certainly she having more of the same, and I would agree with you she's not any worse. But she's certainly having variables, a few earlies, some late components, som slow recovery. I'm concerned. I can't read on page if you go to page 33, it looks to me like for	e ts back 00, is u ne the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this point not to do any fetal scalp sampling or aggressive attempts to a vaginal delivery, I think the patient needed to be delivered. Q And again with respect to meconium, you would agree it's possible to have passing of meconium staining and still have a perfectly healthy baby and not a problematic delivery? A That's correct. Q Is there a link between what was going on with the baby's heart tones at the time the meconium was passed? A At 4:50, it's noted on page 22 that she's completely dilated. Prior to that, by the way, there is some indication on pages 21 and 22 that the patient is pushing already, and that is I guess noted in the</pre>	1 monitor at this point, but 2 Q What page are you on? 3 A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some 4 earlies. 5 Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? 6 A Correct. 7 Q Let me stop you there. The chart reflect 8 that the meconium was noted about 5:15, and going I 9 over these strips from about that time, 5:00 to 6:0 10 over the next hour is there anything in the baby's 11 heart tones that is particularly concerning? 12 A I don't feel warm and fuzzy about the 13 tracings at that time. I think that certainly she 14 having more of the same, and I would agree with you 15 she's not any worse. But she's certainly having 16 variables, a few earlies, some late components, som 17 slow recovery. I'm concerned. I can't read on 18 page if you go to page 33, it looks to me like for 19 beat-to-beat is off. Although it doesn't appear 20 flattening, there's something that's changing to mage	e back 00, is u ne the e.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>that certainly a fetal scalp for whatever reason it hadn't been done prior to this, if someone was going to at this particular point allow this patient to labor to have a vaginal delivery, they needed some way to assess the well-being of that baby. And at this point not to do any fetal scalp sampling or aggressive attempts to a vaginal delivery, I think the patient needed to be delivered. Q And again with respect to meconium, you would agree it's possible to have passing of meconium staining and still have a perfectly healthy baby and not a problematic delivery? A That's correct. Q Is there a link between what was going on with the baby's heart tones at the time the meconium was passed? A At 4:50, it's noted on page 22 that she's completely dilated. Prior to that, by the way, there is some indication on pages 21 and 22 that the patient</pre>	monitor at this point, but Q What page are you on? A I'm on page 33, and she at least has some earlies. Q Now we're at 6:10 a.m. Correct? A Correct. Q Let me stop you there. The chart reflect that the meconium was noted about 5:15, and going I over these strips from about that time, 5:00 to 6:0 over the next hour is there anything in the baby's heart tones that is particularly concerning? A I don't feel warm and fuzzy about the tracings at that time. I think that certainly she having more of the same, and I would agree with you she's not any worse. But she's certainly having variables, a few earlies, some late components, som slow recovery. I'm concerned. I can't read on page if you go to page 33, it looks to me like for	e back 00, is u ne the e.

16 (Pages 61 to 64)

Esquire Deposition Services

1	-		
	Page 65		Page 67
1	She's pushing with each contraction and, obviously,	1	get it right. It's called labor and delivery flow
2	there's a concern to get her delivered. She does have	2	sheet, page 317 in the records.
3	a few good accelerations at the end of that page.	3	Q What about that?
4	Q Let me ask you one more question. Up to	4	A There's a single notation of the maternal
5	this point in time again, tying into the	5	pulse being 134, normal temperature, so that the pulse
6	meconium by itself it doesn't indicate fetal or	6	is not and I'm just wondering if the maternal pulse
7	neonatal jeopardy unless it's accompanied by some	7	was that high at this particular point in the labor,
8	abnormal fetal heart rate, does it?	8	were they missing and subsequently we know they
9	A The answer to your question is yes, but I'm	9	considered it on page 35 of the fetal heart tracing
10	not comfortable with the tracing from 5:00 until when	10	that they may have been picking up the maternal heart
11	it's turned off.	11	rates and not the fetal heart rates because they were
12	Q But those tracings I think you said were not	12	not using a scalp electrode on this fetus. They
13	different or significantly different from the tracings	13	purposely took the monitoring off. The nurse-midwife
14	that preceded it?	14	took the monitoring off in order to allow her to push
15	A That I was not happy with either, correct.	15	in a bunch of different positions.
16	And that's an interpretation, I guess.	16	Q As a general matter, do you think it was
17	Q I didn't mean to interrupt you.	17	below the standard of care to remove the monitor?
18	A So now we're at 6:12 and, again, I read as	18	A Yes.
19	much as I can read about what's going on.	19	Q Is that because the monitor is that much
20	Q Have we come across anymore folded pages?	20	more accurate than intermittent auscultation?
21	A No. I think we did all four before.	21	A I think that intermittent auscultation only
1			
	Page 66		Page 68
1	Page 66 Q I know you listed them at the very beginning	1	Page 68 gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the
2	C C	1	
2 3	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one	1	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the
2 3 4	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated?	2 3 4	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face
2 3 4 5	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of	2 3 4 5	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late
2 3 4 5 6	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of following the progress of her labor.	2 3 4 5 6	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late decelerations, this was not the time not to monitor
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of following the progress of her labor. Q The dilation?	2 3 4 5 6 7	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late decelerations, this was not the time not to monitor this patient for the last hour and 10 minutes, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of following the progress of her labor. Q The dilation? A Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late decelerations, this was not the time not to monitor this patient for the last hour and 10 minutes, I guess, or hour and 16 minutes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of following the progress of her labor. Q The dilation? A Correct. Q What about those yellow Post-it notes?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late decelerations, this was not the time not to monitor this patient for the last hour and 10 minutes, I guess, or hour and 16 minutes. Q Apart from your concern over whether they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of following the progress of her labor. Q The dilation? A Correct. Q What about those yellow Post-it notes? A Those were reflecting a change of the strip	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late decelerations, this was not the time not to monitor this patient for the last hour and 10 minutes, I guess, or hour and 16 minutes. Q Apart from your concern over whether they were measuring the mother's or the fetal heart rate,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of following the progress of her labor. Q The dilation? A Correct. Q What about those yellow Post-it notes? A Those were reflecting a change of the strip in a couple of places and illustrated some variable	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late decelerations, this was not the time not to monitor this patient for the last hour and 10 minutes, I guess, or hour and 16 minutes. Q Apart from your concern over whether they were measuring the mother's or the fetal heart rate, was there anything else in the recordings once
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of following the progress of her labor. Q The dilation? A Correct. Q What about those yellow Post-it notes? A Those were reflecting a change of the strip in a couple of places and illustrated some variable decelerations in her chart, and I think we covered	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late decelerations, this was not the time not to monitor this patient for the last hour and 10 minutes, I guess, or hour and 16 minutes. Q Apart from your concern over whether they were measuring the mother's or the fetal heart rate, was there anything else in the recordings once intermittent auscultation was used that leads you to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of following the progress of her labor. Q The dilation? A Correct. Q What about those yellow Post-it notes? A Those were reflecting a change of the strip in a couple of places and illustrated some variable decelerations in her chart, and I think we covered that. Then we get to 6:12.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late decelerations, this was not the time not to monitor this patient for the last hour and 10 minutes, I guess, or hour and 16 minutes. Q Apart from your concern over whether they were measuring the mother's or the fetal heart rate, was there anything else in the recordings once intermittent auscultation was used that leads you to be concerned about the fetus?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of following the progress of her labor. Q The dilation? A Correct. Q What about those yellow Post-it notes? A Those were reflecting a change of the strip in a couple of places and illustrated some variable decelerations in her chart, and I think we covered that. Then we get to 6:12. Q What page is that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late decelerations, this was not the time not to monitor this patient for the last hour and 10 minutes, I guess, or hour and 16 minutes. Q Apart from your concern over whether they were measuring the mother's or the fetal heart rate, was there anything else in the recordings once intermittent auscultation was used that leads you to be concerned about the fetus? A There's a nurse's note that with each push
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of following the progress of her labor. Q The dilation? A Correct. Q What about those yellow Post-it notes? A Those were reflecting a change of the strip in a couple of places and illustrated some variable decelerations in her chart, and I think we covered that. Then we get to 6:12. Q What page is that? A 34. The writing is pushing per Susan	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late decelerations, this was not the time not to monitor this patient for the last hour and 10 minutes, I guess, or hour and 16 minutes. Q Apart from your concern over whether they were measuring the mother's or the fetal heart rate, was there anything else in the recordings once intermittent auscultation was used that leads you to be concerned about the fetus? A There's a nurse's note that with each push more meconium is being seen. That's reconfirming my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of following the progress of her labor. Q The dilation? A Correct. Q What about those yellow Post-it notes? A Those were reflecting a change of the strip in a couple of places and illustrated some variable decelerations in her chart, and I think we covered that. Then we get to 6:12. Q What page is that? A 34. The writing is pushing per Susan Beach. And what bothers me is the external monitor,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late decelerations, this was not the time not to monitor this patient for the last hour and 10 minutes, I guess, or hour and 16 minutes. Q Apart from your concern over whether they were measuring the mother's or the fetal heart rate, was there anything else in the recordings once intermittent auscultation was used that leads you to be concerned about the fetus? A There's a nurse's note that with each push more meconium is being seen. That's reconfirming my earlier concern. At 6:15, the monitor is off by Susan
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of following the progress of her labor. Q The dilation? A Correct. Q What about those yellow Post-it notes? A Those were reflecting a change of the strip in a couple of places and illustrated some variable decelerations in her chart, and I think we covered that. Then we get to 6:12. Q What page is that? A 34. The writing is pushing per Susan Beach. And what bothers me is the external monitor, particularly at this particular point, because in my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late decelerations, this was not the time not to monitor this patient for the last hour and 10 minutes, I guess, or hour and 16 minutes. Q Apart from your concern over whether they were measuring the mother's or the fetal heart rate, was there anything else in the recordings once intermittent auscultation was used that leads you to be concerned about the fetus? A There's a nurse's note that with each push more meconium is being seen. That's reconfirming my earlier concern. At 6:15, the monitor is off by Susan Beach, the fetal heart is checked by auscultation, by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of following the progress of her labor. Q The dilation? A Correct. Q What about those yellow Post-it notes? A Those were reflecting a change of the strip in a couple of places and illustrated some variable decelerations in her chart, and I think we covered that. Then we get to 6:12. Q What page is that? A 34. The writing is pushing per Susan Beach. And what bothers me is the external monitor, particularly at this particular point, because in my review since the letter to you I am concerned at this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late decelerations, this was not the time not to monitor this patient for the last hour and 10 minutes, I guess, or hour and 16 minutes. Q Apart from your concern over whether they were measuring the mother's or the fetal heart rate, was there anything else in the recordings once intermittent auscultation was used that leads you to be concerned about the fetus? A There's a nurse's note that with each push more meconium is being seen. That's reconfirming my earlier concern. At 6:15, the monitor is off by Susan Beach, the fetal heart is checked by auscultation, by listening, and that's when I find following the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of following the progress of her labor. Q The dilation? A Correct. Q What about those yellow Post-it notes? A Those were reflecting a change of the strip in a couple of places and illustrated some variable decelerations in her chart, and I think we covered that. Then we get to 6:12. Q What page is that? A 34. The writing is pushing per Susan Beach. And what bothers me is the external monitor, particularly at this particular point, because in my review since the letter to you I am concerned at this point what's fetal heart and what's maternal heart.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late decelerations, this was not the time not to monitor this patient for the last hour and 10 minutes, I guess, or hour and 16 minutes. Q Apart from your concern over whether they were measuring the mother's or the fetal heart rate, was there anything else in the recordings once intermittent auscultation was used that leads you to be concerned about the fetus? A There's a nurse's note that with each push more meconium is being seen. That's reconfirming my earlier concern. At 6:15, the monitor is off by Susan Beach, the fetal heart is checked by auscultation, by listening, and that's when I find following the nurse's notes quite difficult, because they are not in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of following the progress of her labor. Q The dilation? A Correct. Q What about those yellow Post-it notes? A Those were reflecting a change of the strip in a couple of places and illustrated some variable decelerations in her chart, and I think we covered that. Then we get to 6:12. Q What page is that? A 34. The writing is pushing per Susan Beach. And what bothers me is the external monitor, particularly at this particular point, because in my review since the letter to you I am concerned at this point what's fetal heart and what's maternal heart. Because on the anesthesia there was an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late decelerations, this was not the time not to monitor this patient for the last hour and 10 minutes, I guess, or hour and 16 minutes. Q Apart from your concern over whether they were measuring the mother's or the fetal heart rate, was there anything else in the recordings once intermittent auscultation was used that leads you to be concerned about the fetus? A There's a nurse's note that with each push more meconium is being seen. That's reconfirming my earlier concern. At 6:15, the monitor is off by Susan Beach, the fetal heart is checked by auscultation, by listening, and that's when I find following the nurse's notes quite difficult, because they are not in sequence, which I commented on in one of my letters.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q I know you listed them at the very beginning of the deposition, but did we identify the significance of all of the folded pages? I think one was that she was six centimeters dilated? A They were folded for the purpose of following the progress of her labor. Q The dilation? A Correct. Q What about those yellow Post-it notes? A Those were reflecting a change of the strip in a couple of places and illustrated some variable decelerations in her chart, and I think we covered that. Then we get to 6:12. Q What page is that? A 34. The writing is pushing per Susan Beach. And what bothers me is the external monitor, particularly at this particular point, because in my review since the letter to you I am concerned at this point what's fetal heart and what's maternal heart.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	gives you a snapshot of the fetal heart rate at the particular time you auscultate. And as we see, it's a question of whether you're listening to the maternal heart or the fetal heart. And so I think in the face of a labor that was certainly showing variable to late decelerations, this was not the time not to monitor this patient for the last hour and 10 minutes, I guess, or hour and 16 minutes. Q Apart from your concern over whether they were measuring the mother's or the fetal heart rate, was there anything else in the recordings once intermittent auscultation was used that leads you to be concerned about the fetus? A There's a nurse's note that with each push more meconium is being seen. That's reconfirming my earlier concern. At 6:15, the monitor is off by Susan Beach, the fetal heart is checked by auscultation, by listening, and that's when I find following the nurse's notes quite difficult, because they are not in

17 (Pages 65 to 68)

Esquire Deposition Services

· ·		
	Page 69	Page 71
1	albeit out of sequence, is there anything that raises	1 immediately prior to the delivery. I don't know when
2	a concern about the baby's heart rate?	2 the baby expired. All I know is it was under stress
3	A No.	3 and expired and had no reserve left that it could even
4	Q Do you think that in your opinion had the	4 be resuscitated.
5	monitoring been continued that it would have changed	5 Q Then what's the basis on which you identify
6	the management of the patient?	6 the 6:10 a.m. time as last point in time?
7	A We are now making some suppositions. The	7 A I'm going to assume that I had a baby with a
8	supposition that we're saying is that in truth the	8 fetal heart, so I'm assuming that I have a recorded
9	baby's heart rate was between 130 and 140. We have no	9 fetal heart, that this was a fetal heart tracing,
10	way of reading whether or not there's any	10 although albeit it was an external monitor, and that
11	decelerations because it's not a continuous strip. So	11 we would have at least had a baby with some Apgar at
12	if you say that by itself, the answer is they would	12 that point. And as I've said to you, my concern is
13	not have changed their management. On the other hand,	13 that from again, that there was no consideration of
14	if they were not monitoring the baby, but they were	14 an operative vaginal or an operative delivery from
15	picking up a maternal pulse and/or with a continuous	15 5:00 a.m. on.
16	tracing seeing any bradycardial late decelerations, et	16 Q Let me shift gears just a little bit. Have
17	cetera, and couldn't have an imminent vaginal delivery	17 you had a chance to look at the autopsy report?
18	at 6:10 or 6:20 or 6:30, I think that they should have	18 A Yes.
19	delivered that baby under that scenario. Under the	19 Q And you noted that bacteroids were found in
20	scenario you asked me, just by measuring fetal heart	20 the lungs?
21	rate as being the only criteria for fetal well-being	21 A Yes.
	Page 70	Page 72
1	Page 70 at that time, no, they continued.	Page 72
1 2	at that time, no, they continued.	1 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection,
	at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest	1 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, 2 gram negative rods?
2	at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been	1 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, 2 gram negative rods? 3 A Yes.
2 3	at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability?	1 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, 2 gram negative rods? 3 A Yes. 4 Q First of all, the fact that these bacteroids
2 3 4	at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10.	 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, gram negative rods? A Yes. Q First of all, the fact that these bacteroids were found in the lungs, is that significant to you?
2 3 4 5	at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10. Q And after that point, what can you say about	 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, gram negative rods? A Yes. Q First of all, the fact that these bacteroids were found in the lungs, is that significant to you? A Significant that they got to the lungs by
2 3 4 5 6	<pre>at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10. Q And after that point, what can you say about the salvageability?</pre>	1 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, 2 gram negative rods? 3 A Yes. 4 Q First of all, the fact that these bacteroids 5 were found in the lungs, is that significant to you? 6 A Significant that they got to the lungs by 7 being aspirated out of the amniotic fluid. Although
2 3 4 5 6 7	<pre>at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10. Q And after that point, what can you say about the salvageability? A Obviously, the concern is when did this baby</pre>	1 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, 2 gram negative rods? 3 A Yes. 4 Q First of all, the fact that these bacteroids 5 were found in the lungs, is that significant to you? 6 A Significant that they got to the lungs by 7 being aspirated out of the amniotic fluid. Although 8 the membranes were ruptured, I think that the cavity
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<pre>at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10. Q And after that point, what can you say about the salvageability? A Obviously, the concern is when did this baby expire. If I delivered it either vaginally or by</pre>	1 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, 2 gram negative rods? 3 A Yes. 4 Q First of all, the fact that these bacteroids 5 were found in the lungs, is that significant to you? 6 A Significant that they got to the lungs by 7 being aspirated out of the amniotic fluid. Although 8 the membranes were ruptured, I think that the cavity 9 that the baby remained in was infected.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<pre>at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10. Q And after that point, what can you say about the salvageability? A Obviously, the concern is when did this baby expire. If I delivered it either vaginally or by C-section or by operative vaginal delivery, forceps,</pre>	1QWould you agree there was a fetal infection,2gram negative rods?3AYes.4QFirst of all, the fact that these bacteroids5were found in the lungs, is that significant to you?6ASignificant that they got to the lungs by7being aspirated out of the amniotic fluid. Although8the membranes were ruptured, I think that the cavity9that the baby remained in was infected.10QDo you believe that fact contributed to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<pre>at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10. Q And after that point, what can you say about the salvageability? A Obviously, the concern is when did this baby expire. If I delivered it either vaginally or by C-section or by operative vaginal delivery, forceps, et cetera, prior to it expiring then I would have had</pre>	1 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, 2 gram negative rods? 3 A Yes. 4 Q First of all, the fact that these bacteroids 5 were found in the lungs, is that significant to you? 6 A Significant that they got to the lungs by 7 being aspirated out of the amniotic fluid. Although 8 the membranes were ruptured, I think that the cavity 9 that the baby remained in was infected. 10 Q Do you believe that fact contributed to the 11 baby's death?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10. Q And after that point, what can you say about the salvageability? A Obviously, the concern is when did this baby expire. If I delivered it either vaginally or by C-section or by operative vaginal delivery, forceps, et cetera, prior to it expiring then I would have had a live baby. That's what I think should have been</pre>	1 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, 2 gram negative rods? 3 A Yes. 4 Q First of all, the fact that these bacteroids 5 were found in the lungs, is that significant to you? 6 A Significant that they got to the lungs by 7 being aspirated out of the amniotic fluid. Although 8 the membranes were ruptured, I think that the cavity 9 that the baby remained in was infected. 10 Q Do you believe that fact contributed to the 11 baby's death? 12 A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10. Q And after that point, what can you say about the salvageability? A Obviously, the concern is when did this baby expire. If I delivered it either vaginally or by C-section or by operative vaginal delivery, forceps, et cetera, prior to it expiring then I would have had a live baby. That's what I think should have been done here. In my opinion, this was a compromised baby</pre>	1 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, 2 gram negative rods? 3 A Yes. 4 Q First of all, the fact that these bacteroids 5 were found in the lungs, is that significant to you? 6 A Significant that they got to the lungs by 7 being aspirated out of the amniotic fluid. Although 8 the membranes were ruptured, I think that the cavity 9 that the baby remained in was infected. 10 Q Do you believe that fact contributed to the 11 baby's death? 12 A Yes. 13 Q Describe to what extent you feel that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10. Q And after that point, what can you say about the salvageability? A Obviously, the concern is when did this baby expire. If I delivered it either vaginally or by C-section or by operative vaginal delivery, forceps, et cetera, prior to it expiring then I would have had a live baby. That's what I think should have been done here. In my opinion, this was a compromised baby whose level of compromise we still have no way of</pre>	1 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, 2 gram negative rods? 3 A Yes. 4 Q First of all, the fact that these bacteroids 5 were found in the lungs, is that significant to you? 6 A Significant that they got to the lungs by 7 being aspirated out of the amniotic fluid. Although 8 the membranes were ruptured, I think that the cavity 9 that the baby remained in was infected. 10 Q Do you believe that fact contributed to the 11 baby's death? 12 A Yes. 13 Q Describe to what extent you feel that 14 infection contributed.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10. Q And after that point, what can you say about the salvageability? A Obviously, the concern is when did this baby expire. If I delivered it either vaginally or by C-section or by operative vaginal delivery, forceps, et cetera, prior to it expiring then I would have had a live baby. That's what I think should have been done here. In my opinion, this was a compromised baby whose level of compromise we still have no way of knowing, other than monitor strips which you've</pre>	1 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, 2 gram negative rods? 3 A Yes. 4 Q First of all, the fact that these bacteroids 5 were found in the lungs, is that significant to you? 6 A Significant that they got to the lungs by 7 being aspirated out of the amniotic fluid. Although 8 the membranes were ruptured, I think that the cavity 9 that the baby remained in was infected. 10 Q Do you believe that fact contributed to the 11 baby's death? 12 A Yes. 13 Q Describe to what extent you feel that 14 infection contributed. 15 A In itself, I think chorioamnionitis in a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10. Q And after that point, what can you say about the salvageability? A Obviously, the concern is when did this baby expire. If I delivered it either vaginally or by C-section or by operative vaginal delivery, forceps, et cetera, prior to it expiring then I would have had a live baby. That's what I think should have been done here. In my opinion, this was a compromised baby whose level of compromise we still have no way of knowing, other than monitor strips which you've indicated and I agree with you is left to</pre>	1 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, 2 gram negative rods? 3 A Yes. 4 Q First of all, the fact that these bacteroids 5 were found in the lungs, is that significant to you? 6 A Significant that they got to the lungs by 7 being aspirated out of the amniotic fluid. Although 8 the membranes were ruptured, I think that the cavity 9 that the baby remained in was infected. 10 Q Do you believe that fact contributed to the 11 baby's death? 12 A Yes. 13 Q Describe to what extent you feel that 14 infection contributed. 15 A In itself, I think chorioamnionitis in a 16 term fetus who has now been in labor over 23 hours has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10. Q And after that point, what can you say about the salvageability? A Obviously, the concern is when did this baby expire. If I delivered it either vaginally or by C-section or by operative vaginal delivery, forceps, et cetera, prior to it expiring then I would have had a live baby. That's what I think should have been done here. In my opinion, this was a compromised baby whose level of compromise we still have no way of knowing, other than monitor strips which you've indicated and I agree with you is left to interpretation.</pre>	1 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, 2 gram negative rods? 3 A Yes. 4 Q First of all, the fact that these bacteroids 5 were found in the lungs, is that significant to you? 6 A Significant that they got to the lungs by 7 being aspirated out of the amniotic fluid. Although 8 the membranes were ruptured, I think that the cavity 9 that the baby remained in was infected. 10 Q Do you believe that fact contributed to the 11 baby's death? 12 A Yes. 13 Q Describe to what extent you feel that 14 infection contributed. 15 A In itself, I think chorioamnionitis in a 16 term fetus who has now been in labor over 23 hours has 17 to play on that baby's reserve. And I think that at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10. Q And after that point, what can you say about the salvageability? A Obviously, the concern is when did this baby expire. If I delivered it either vaginally or by C-section or by operative vaginal delivery, forceps, et cetera, prior to it expiring then I would have had a live baby. That's what I think should have been done here. In my opinion, this was a compromised baby whose level of compromise we still have no way of knowing, other than monitor strips which you've indicated and I agree with you is left to interpretation. I can't even find the cord blood that's</pre>	1QWould you agree there was a fetal infection,2gram negative rods?3A4Q6First of all, the fact that these bacteroids5were found in the lungs, is that significant to you?6A7being aspirated out of the amniotic fluid. Although8the membranes were ruptured, I think that the cavity9that the baby remained in was infected.10QDo you believe that fact contributed to the11baby's death?12A13Q14infection contributed.15A16term fetus who has now been in labor over 23 hours has17to play on that baby's reserve. And I think that at185:00, we were looking at a baby that had minimal to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10. Q And after that point, what can you say about the salvageability? A Obviously, the concern is when did this baby expire. If I delivered it either vaginally or by C-section or by operative vaginal delivery, forceps, et cetera, prior to it expiring then I would have had a live baby. That's what I think should have been done here. In my opinion, this was a compromised baby whose level of compromise we still have no way of knowing, other than monitor strips which you've indicated and I agree with you is left to interpretation. I can't even find the cord blood that's recorded here. There's a stamp on page 186 of the</pre>	1 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, 2 gram negative rods? 3 A Yes. 4 Q First of all, the fact that these bacteroids 5 were found in the lungs, is that significant to you? 6 A Significant that they got to the lungs by 7 being aspirated out of the amniotic fluid. Although 8 the membranes were ruptured, I think that the cavity 9 that the baby remained in was infected. 10 Q Do you believe that fact contributed to the 11 baby's death? 12 A Yes. 13 Q Describe to what extent you feel that 14 infection contributed. 15 A In itself, I think chorioamnionitis in a 16 term fetus who has now been in labor over 23 hours has 17 to play on that baby's reserve. And I think that at 18 5:00, we were looking at a baby that had minimal to 19 any reserve left, was in fetal distress for whatever
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10. Q And after that point, what can you say about the salvageability? A Obviously, the concern is when did this baby expire. If I delivered it either vaginally or by C-section or by operative vaginal delivery, forceps, et cetera, prior to it expiring then I would have had a live baby. That's what I think should have been done here. In my opinion, this was a compromised baby whose level of compromise we still have no way of knowing, other than monitor strips which you've indicated and I agree with you is left to interpretation. I can't even find the cord blood that's recorded here. There's a stamp on page 186 of the cord blood. I can't even find those results, which</pre>	1QWould you agree there was a fetal infection,2gram negative rods?3A4Q5were found in the lungs, is that significant to you?6A5significant that they got to the lungs by7being aspirated out of the amniotic fluid. Although8the membranes were ruptured, I think that the cavity9that the baby remained in was infected.10Q10Q11baby's death?12A13Q14infection contributed.15A16term fetus who has now been in labor over 23 hours has17to play on that baby's reserve. And I think that at185:00, we were looking at a baby that had minimal to19any reserve left, was in fetal distress for whatever20reason, cord compression, chorioamnionitis for 20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>at that time, no, they continued. Q Do you have an opinion as to the latest point in time that the baby would have been salvageable to a reasonable medical probability? A 6:10. Q And after that point, what can you say about the salvageability? A Obviously, the concern is when did this baby expire. If I delivered it either vaginally or by C-section or by operative vaginal delivery, forceps, et cetera, prior to it expiring then I would have had a live baby. That's what I think should have been done here. In my opinion, this was a compromised baby whose level of compromise we still have no way of knowing, other than monitor strips which you've indicated and I agree with you is left to interpretation. I can't even find the cord blood that's recorded here. There's a stamp on page 186 of the</pre>	1 Q Would you agree there was a fetal infection, 2 gram negative rods? 3 A Yes. 4 Q First of all, the fact that these bacteroids 5 were found in the lungs, is that significant to you? 6 A Significant that they got to the lungs by 7 being aspirated out of the amniotic fluid. Although 8 the membranes were ruptured, I think that the cavity 9 that the baby remained in was infected. 10 Q Do you believe that fact contributed to the 11 baby's death? 12 A Yes. 13 Q Describe to what extent you feel that 14 infection contributed. 15 A In itself, I think chorioamnionitis in a 16 term fetus who has now been in labor over 23 hours has 17 to play on that baby's reserve. And I think that at 18 5:00, we were looking at a baby that had minimal to 19 any reserve left, was in fetal distress for whatever

Esquire Deposition Services

^{18 (}Pages 69 to 72)

1			
	Page 73		Page 75
1	withstand the last two hours of labor pushing when we	1	intensive care unit, reasonable people, I think if you
2	know that each push cuts off the circulation to the	2	give them a viable baby I think that they will be able
3	baby, even to a baby that's not compromised with no	3	to bring that baby around. Obviously, a rocky course
4	cord around the neck.	4	with all the suppositions and the hypothetical things
5	Q Even if the baby had been delivered say	5	that we can say. On the other hand, if you give them
6	hypothetically at 6:00 a.m., or prior to that 6:10	6	a severely compromised baby or a stillborn, they've
7	a.m. time, do you have an opinion whether or not the	7	nothing to work with.
8	infection would have acted on the baby's condition?	8	Q Could the chorioamnionitis have been
9	A Sure it would have, absolutely.	9	diagnosed any time during the labor process?
10	Q How so?	10	A The level of suspicion you pointed out
11	A I think that the baby would have needed to	11	that the fever was never high, and I think that is
12	be resuscitated external to the mother, placed on	12	correct. In itself, it was not. I don't have a white
13	appropriate IV antibiotics, would have had possibly a	13	count on her. There's a question of whether or not
14	rocky course in the nursery, but I think it would have	14	someone should have added a second antibiotic if they
15	done better than it did.	15	felt and I think that she probably would have or he
16	Q In light of following in this hypothetical	16	if the doctor had been notified would have added a
17	question of delivery at 6:00, in your opinion would	17	second antibiotic if they felt that they were dealing
18	that rocky course have included some neurological or	18	with a baby that was having chorioamnionitis. But it
19	respiratory compromise?	19	changes the whole scenario, because if this was a
20	A I think we're reaching, and it's	20	patient who we made the diagnosis early of
21	speculative. All of the above. I just I think	20	chorioamnionitis then she would have been delivered by
			chorroamitonicis chen she would have been delivered by
	D		
1	Page 74 that all of the above.		Page 76
2		1	anybody earlier, including the patient manager. She
3		2	knew that she wouldn't sit with this patient this
4		3	long.
5	Q As opposed to probable?	4	Q And this earlier delivery improved the
6	A Right. And the reason I pushed in my	5	prognosis of treatment of the chorioamnionitis?
	letters to Donna Taylor-Kolis and I pushed in my	6	A Yes.
7	reasoning for being here, is that I feel that there	7	Q Are you aware of any statistics regarding
8	were a number of issues throughout the case that	8	the mortality of chorioamnionitis?
9	looked at at any one time by a fresh pair of eyes	9	A No.
10	might have changed the direction in the management	10	Q You're saying with respect to considering a
11	of because I think I commented it was in no way to	11	second antibiotic in that 12-hour time frame that it
12	take away or cast a disparaging remark on the	12	would have made a difference in the condition of the
13	nurse-midwives and their ability to deliver a VBAC.	13	fetus?
14	That was not my intent.	14	A Might.
15	Q If we change the hypothetical and suggest an	15	Q It's possible?
16	earlier time of delivery, would that have changed the	16	A Yes. I wouldn't hang my reputation on it,
17	prognosis of the baby in the face of this infection?	17	but it might have.
18	A Again, chorioamnionitis is a serious	18	Q I guess I'm going to wrap up here. I know
19	condition, and that's why we push hard to make this	19	we're past our time. But when you say that the baby
20	diagnosis early. If you have a term baby, as this	20	likely would have had a rocky course had it been
21	baby was, not compromised, reasonable neonatal	21	delivered, can you just outline the possible types of
1			assistant our for fure subtrate and popping of
:			

19 (Pages 73 to 76)

Esquire Deposition Services

		1	
	Page 77		Page 79
1	problems you would expect to see in a baby with	1	proceeding normally?
2	chorioamnionitis?	2	A Yes.
3	A Respiratory distress, certainly low Apgars	3	Q That's all I have. Thank you very much.
4	at birth, the possibility of a bowel infection of the	4	MR. RANKIN: Anybody have any
5	baby at birth, and pneumonia. But in a good level 2	5	questions?
6	or level 3 nursery, I think that these in a	6	MR. HUFFMAN: I have no questions for
7	noncompromised term baby, I think these could be	7	the witness.
8	handled.	8	(Off the record.)
9	Q Do you have an opinion as to when the total	9	MR. HUFFMAN: I don't think we need a
10	occlusion of the umbilical cord occurred in this case?	10	copy at this time.
11	A No. Was that in the pathology? I missed	11	MS. TAYLOR-KOLIS: Also, Dr. Lowen, yo
12	that if it was.	12	have the right to read your testimony.
13	MS. TAYLOR-KOLIS: I would suggest to	13	THE WITNESS: Yes. I would like to se
14	you, Dr. Lowen, that if you want to look at the	14	it written.
15	autopsy that you can do that.	15	MS. TAYLOR-KOLIS: And I believe that
16	MR. RANKIN: Sure.	16	you should see it.
17	A Okay. I don't remember reading that. Let	17	We are not going to waive his right to
18	me look. It doesn't say it was occluded. It doesn't	18	read it. Send it to him, and I will take a regular
19	say there was a knot or anything here. So I'm	19	size copy.
20	assuming that what you're asking me is because the	20	(The deposition concluded at 12:02
21	cord was around the neck, and she cut it. There was	21	p.m.)
	Page 78		Page 80
1	Page 78 one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and	1	Page 80 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT
1 2		1 2	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT
	one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and		ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT
2	one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion?	2	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge
2 3	one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right.	2 3	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of
2 3 4	one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right. A We didn't go there.	2 3 4	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of testimony, and the same is a true, correct, and complete transcription of the testimony given by me,
2 3 4 5	one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right. A We didn't go there. Q That was implicit in my question. Do you	2 3 4 5	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of testimony, and the same is a true, correct, and complete transcription of the testimony given by me,
2 3 4 5 6	<pre>one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right. A We didn't go there. Q That was implicit in my question. Do you have an opinion as to when that occurred?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of testimony, and the same is a true, correct, and complete transcription of the testimony given by me, and any changes and/or corrections, if any, appear in
2 3 4 5 6 7	<pre>one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right. A We didn't go there. Q That was implicit in my question. Do you have an opinion as to when that occurred? A No. Or if it occurred.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of testimony, and the same is a true, correct, and complete transcription of the testimony given by me, and any changes and/or corrections, if any, appear in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<pre>one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right. A We didn't go there. Q That was implicit in my question. Do you have an opinion as to when that occurred? A No. Or if it occurred. Q Or if it did?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of testimony, and the same is a true, correct, and complete transcription of the testimony given by me, and any changes and/or corrections, if any, appear in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<pre>one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right. A We didn't go there. Q That was implicit in my question. Do you have an opinion as to when that occurred? A No. Or if it occurred. Q Or if it did? A It was around the neck whether it was a</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of testimony, and the same is a true, correct, and complete transcription of the testimony given by me, and any changes and/or corrections, if any, appear in the attached errata sheet signed by me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<pre>one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right. A We didn't go there. Q That was implicit in my question. Do you have an opinion as to when that occurred? A No. Or if it occurred. Q Or if it did? A It was around the neck whether it was a total occlusion or not.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of testimony, and the same is a true, correct, and complete transcription of the testimony given by me, and any changes and/or corrections, if any, appear in the attached errata sheet signed by me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<pre>one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right. A We didn't go there. Q That was implicit in my question. Do you have an opinion as to when that occurred? A No. Or if it occurred. Q Or if it did? A It was around the neck whether it was a total occlusion or not. Q I think there was some reference, either in</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of testimony, and the same is a true, correct, and complete transcription of the testimony given by me, and any changes and/or corrections, if any, appear in the attached errata sheet signed by me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right. A We didn't go there. Q That was implicit in my question. Do you have an opinion as to when that occurred? A No. Or if it occurred. Q Or if it did? A It was around the neck whether it was a total occlusion or not. Q I think there was some reference, either in Susan Beach-Morgan's deposition, that it was a</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of testimony, and the same is a true, correct, and complete transcription of the testimony given by me, and any changes and/or corrections, if any, appear in the attached errata sheet signed by me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right. A We didn't go there. Q That was implicit in my question. Do you have an opinion as to when that occurred? A No. Or if it occurred. Q Or if it did? A It was around the neck whether it was a total occlusion or not. Q I think there was some reference, either in Susan Beach-Morgan's deposition, that it was a tightened cord?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of testimony, and the same is a true, correct, and complete transcription of the testimony given by me, and any changes and/or corrections, if any, appear in the attached errata sheet signed by me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right. A We didn't go there. Q That was implicit in my question. Do you have an opinion as to when that occurred? A No. Or if it occurred. Q Or if it did? A It was around the neck whether it was a total occlusion or not. Q I think there was some reference, either in Susan Beach-Morgan's deposition, that it was a tightened cord? A One loop.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of testimony, and the same is a true, correct, and complete transcription of the testimony given by me, and any changes and/or corrections, if any, appear in the attached errata sheet signed by me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right. A We didn't go there. Q That was implicit in my question. Do you have an opinion as to when that occurred? A No. Or if it occurred. Q Or if it did? A It was around the neck whether it was a total occlusion or not. Q I think there was some reference, either in Susan Beach-Morgan's deposition, that it was a tightened cord? A One loop. Q That doesn't necessarily mean</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of testimony, and the same is a true, correct, and complete transcription of the testimony given by me, and any changes and/or corrections, if any, appear in the attached errata sheet signed by me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right. A We didn't go there. Q That was implicit in my question. Do you have an opinion as to when that occurred? A No. Or if it occurred. Q Or if it did? A It was around the neck whether it was a total occlusion or not. Q I think there was some reference, either in Susan Beach-Morgan's deposition, that it was a tightened cord? A One loop. Q That doesn't necessarily mean A It doesn't occlude it. It certainly may</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of testimony, and the same is a true, correct, and complete transcription of the testimony given by me, and any changes and/or corrections, if any, appear in the attached errata sheet signed by me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right. A We didn't go there. Q That was implicit in my question. Do you have an opinion as to when that occurred? A No. Or if it occurred. Q Or if it did? A It was around the neck whether it was a total occlusion or not. Q I think there was some reference, either in Susan Beach-Morgan's deposition, that it was a tightened cord? A One loop. Q That doesn't necessarily mean A It doesn't occlude it. It certainly may account for the tracings that we saw, and somebody</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of testimony, and the same is a true, correct, and complete transcription of the testimony given by me, and any changes and/or corrections, if any, appear in the attached errata sheet signed by me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right. A We didn't go there. Q That was implicit in my question. Do you have an opinion as to when that occurred? A No. Or if it occurred. Q Or if it did? A It was around the neck whether it was a total occlusion or not. Q I think there was some reference, either in Susan Beach-Morgan's deposition, that it was a tightened cord? A One loop. Q That doesn't necessarily mean A It doesn't occlude it. It certainly may account for the tracings that we saw, and somebody that's smarter than me will probably tell you that.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of testimony, and the same is a true, correct, and complete transcription of the testimony given by me, and any changes and/or corrections, if any, appear in the attached errata sheet signed by me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>one loop of cord around the neck, and she cut it, and that was the occlusion? Q Right. A We didn't go there. Q That was implicit in my question. Do you have an opinion as to when that occurred? A No. Or if it occurred. Q Or if it did? A It was around the neck whether it was a total occlusion or not. Q I think there was some reference, either in Susan Beach-Morgan's deposition, that it was a tightened cord? A One loop. Q That doesn't necessarily mean A It doesn't occlude it. It certainly may account for the tracings that we saw, and somebody that's smarter than me will probably tell you that. Q Would you agree that as of the time that</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, Marc Lowen, M.D., do hereby acknowledge have read and examined the foregoing pages of testimony, and the same is a true, correct, and complete transcription of the testimony given by me, and any changes and/or corrections, if any, appear in the attached errata sheet signed by me.

20 (Pages 77 to 80)

Esquire Deposition Services

	Page 81				Page 83
1	CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC	1	ESQUIRE DEPOSITION	CEDULODO	1 age 05
2	I, Linda H. Cole, the officer before whom	-	401 E. PRATT STREET		
3	the foregoing deposition was taken, do hereby certify	2	BALTIMORE, MD 2120		
4			(410) 539-6398		
	that the foregoing transcript is a true and correct	3			
5	record of the testimony given; that said testimony was	4 5	Case Name:	ERRATA SHEET Yates v. MedCentral	Hoalth Swator
6	taken by me stenographically and thereafter reduced to		al.	Tabbs V. Medcencra	. nearch System,
7	typewriting under my supervision; and that I am	6			
8	neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any		Witness Name:	Marc Lowen, M.D.	
9	of the parties to this case and have no interest,	7	Deposition Date: Job No.:	December 19, 2002 149570	
10	financial or otherwise, in its outcome.	8	505 MO.:	149570	
11	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my				Reason for
12	hand and affixed my notarial seal this 26th day of	9	Page No. Line No.	Correction	Correction
13	December, 2002.	10			
14	My commission expires July 1, 2006	11 12			
15		13			
16		14			
17		15			
18	NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR	16 17			
19	STATE OF MARYLAND	18			
20		19			
21		20			
		21	Signature	Date	•
	Page 82				
1 2	December 26, 2002				
2	Marc Lowen, M.D. 6701 Park Heights Avenue, Apt. 4G				
3	Baltimore, Maryland 21215				
4	Re: Yates v. MedCentral Health System, et al. Deposition of Marc Lowen, M.D.				
5	-				
6	Attached for your review and signature is a copy of the above-referenced deposition. We ask that you read				
Ŭ	the transcript carefully. If it is necessary to make				
7	any corrections, please do so on the enclosed errata				
8	sheet, indicating the page, line number, and correction. Also, you must sign the Acknowledgement				
	of Deponent enclosed in the transcript.				
9	Additionally, under the Maryland Rules, if you do not				
10	complete the reading and signing within 30 days, you				
11	may have waived your right to make corrections. Therefore, your prompt attention to this matter is				
	greatly appreciated. Please return the transcript,				
12	the Acknowledgement of Deponent, and any errata sheets to our office at 401 E. Pratt Street, Suite 425,				
13	Baltimore, MD 21202.				
14					
15 16					
17					
18 19					
20					
21					
		1			

21 (Pages 81 to 83)

Esquire Deposition Services

F

Page 84

	x x co 44			
A	ahead 53:11	asked 18:14,16,21	babies 8:10 27:17	79:15
aberrant 16:1	Airport 2:15	19:14 25:2 26:6,9	baby 11:13 44:13	benchmark 60:6
ability 52:1 74:13	al 1:9 82:4 83:5	69:20	51:6 54:8 57:8,9	benefit 57:21
able 75:2	albeit 69:1 71:10	asking 33:9 58:16	57:10 58:7 61:4,8	best 27:4
abnormal 65:8	alerted 41:6	77:20	61:11,18,19 62:5	beta 40:4
above-referenced	aligned 27:2	aspect 14:21	62:11 69:14,19	better 45:20 73:15
82:6	allow 60:8 62:3	aspirated 72:7	70:3,8,12,13,21	big 8:6
absolute 60:21	67:14	assess 53:21 62:5	71:2,7,11 72:9,18	billed 28:20 29:2,3
absolutely 18:2	alpha 36:5,8	assessed 51:17	72:21 73:3,3,5,11	billing 29:7
32:11 34:16 49:20	ALTON 3:10	assessment 51:19	74:17,20,21 75:2,3	binder 29:21
60:8,10 73:9	ambulatory 14:14	asset 7:17	75:6,18 76:19 77:1	binders 29:18
acceleration 43:14	America 32:9	assist 9:5	77:5,7	birth 35:18 77:4,5
44:12	amniotic 72:7	assisted 9:12	baby's 62:15 64:10	bit 33:18 45:2,19
accelerations 65:3	amount 42:16	associate 23:18	69:2,9 72:11,17	53:1,15 71:16
acceptable 38:8,8	ampicillin 39:18,19	associated 56:4	73:8	blood 36:10,11
42:14	39:21 40:6	Associates 21:2	back 20:20 27:10	40:20 41:3 70:18
accompanied 65:7	and/or 57:10 69:15	Association 16:10	30:3,7,15,21 45:9	70:20
account 78:17	80:6	assume 22:4 23:8,14	47:8 48:7 50:15	body 16:14
accurate 25:16,18	anemia 36:5	46:6 71:7	53:15 64:8	bothers 66:16
29:6 67:20	anemic 36:4	assumed 39:16	bacteroids 71:19	bottom 25:6 30:18
acknowledge 80:2	anesthesia 66:20,21	78:20	72:4	49:1
Acknowledgement	answer 32:8 51:11	assuming 24:6 71:8	bad 25:1 63:6	bowel 77:4
80:1 82:8,12	65:9 69:12	77:20	Baltimore 2:16 82:3	bradycardia 43:19
ACOG 28:6	antibiotic 75:14,17	attach 26:19	82:13 83:2	63:7
acted 73:8	76:11	attached 4:13 80:7	based 19:9 35:9	bradycardial 69:16
action 13:20 41:2	antibiotics 73:13	82:5	36:13 40:4 42:8	bradycardic 44:8
active 9:12 38:12,18	anybody 76:1 79:4	attempts 62:7	58:11,18 61:15	breach 61:10
49:2 51:2 52:20	anymore 13:14	attention 32:17	baseline 43:6 48:9	break 44:1
actively 13:10,12,13	47:21 65:20	34:17 82:11	63:12,14,17	bring 19:14 75:3
activities 16:4	Apart 68:9	attitude 7:16	basement 29:18	brings 42:17
actual 54:11	Apgar 71:11	attorneys 23:12	basically 32:19	Building 3:3
acute 48:9,10	Apgars 77:3	attribute 44:15	54:13	bulk 14:15
add 50:2 61:20	appear 64:19 80:6	August 4:16,17 19:5	basis 14:4 18:19,20	bulletins 28:6
added 75:14,16	APPEARANCES	21:19 22:4,11	19:17 71:5	bunch 20:5 67:15
additional 51:19	3:1	32:18 33:10,11,18	Bates 30:18	BWI 2:15
Additionally 82:9	appeared 36:3,15	34:2	Beach 66:16 68:17	
adequate 55:21	appears 40:3	auscultate 68:2	Beach-Morgan 3:14	<u> </u>
ADMIN 1:3	appointment 36:7	auscultation 67:20	20:21 38:3 40:17	call 9:9,13,15,16
administrative 13:9	appointments 35:1,5	67:21 68:12,17	78:20	13:14 15:21,21
14:5,16,17	35:11	auspices 16:9	Beach-Morgan's	16:15 18:10 50:21
advertise 18:1	appreciate 27:6	authoritative 27:15	39:2 46:3 78:12	called 5:3 10:20,21
advised 59:12	appreciated 82:11	automatically 34:12	bear 6:19	16:13 18:17 27:19
affiliated 17:19	approached 16:8	autopsy 71:17 77:15	beat-to-beat 42:15	29:14 66:21 67:1
affixed 81:12	appropriate 40:6	Avenue 82:2	43:1 46:14,17 47:2	campus 10:16
aggressive 62:6	43:5 73:13	average 14:7,10	47:5,6 48:14 63:18	capabilities 22:15
ago 5:11 6:5 8:16,18	approved 13:7 37:20	aware 31:8,10 76:7	64:19	care 3:20 20:16 33:3
agree 38:11,21	approximate 9:11	awareness 41:7,10	beginning 19:4 43:2	33:8 50:12 51:15
49:16 55:10 62:10	approximately 8:10	a.m 2:8 42:19 49:13	66:1	61:17 67:17 75:1
64:14 70:16 72:1	24:12 49:4 58:19	53:5,20,20 54:3,7	begins 42:21 43:8	78:20
78:19	approximation 17:8	54:8,20 55:14 57:4	59:20	carefully 82:6
agreed 26:10	Apt 82:2	59:20 61:6 64:5	behalf 3:7,14,20	case 1:5 5:19 6:1,11
agreement 20:2,3,16	arbitrary 60:6	71:6,15 73:6,7	17:10,15,16,17,18	6:20 10:6 18:4
33:3	area 27:15		23:8	19:1,6 21:21 23:2
agreements 33:8	argue 54:19	<u> </u>	behavior 16:1 56:16	25:10,12 26:7 27:3
3	article 7:9 10:2,2	B 4:12 39:20	believe 50:11 72:10	27:12,21 28:7,18
		L	I	

Esquire Deposition Services

Page 85

		T	I	
31:3,7,11 32:21	68:17	compromise 70:14	73:4 77:10,21 78:1	22:4 33:10 34:12
53:9 55:5 58:15,21	child 59:19	73:19	78:13	day 14:2 30:10
60:17 74:8 77:10	Chirurgical 16:13	compromised 70:13	correct 9:8 10:19	81:12
81:9 83:5	chorioamnionitis	73:3 74:21 75:6	17:12 19:19 20:17	days 82:10
cases 13:19 15:12	72:15,20 74:18	concentrate 7:13	21:3,4,6 22:3,9	deal 27:4
17:5,14 18:17 23:3	75:8,18,21 76:5,8	concern 41:8 50:5,8	24:17 28:11 29:1,4	dealing 20:1,18
23:11,16 24:6,7,12	77:2	50:13 65:2 68:9,16	32:19 34:1 36:16	60:17 75:17
25:14,16,17 29:12	Chris 24:1,2	69:2 70:8 71:12	37:16,21 38:1	dealt 7:5 25:4
29:17 41:15,16	chronological 30:10	concerned 64:17	40:14 44:6,9 46:5	death 6:10 72:11
cast 74:12	Cincinnati 31:19	66:18 68:13	49:15 50:3 54:15	DECEASED 1:5
cause 59:4	32:1	concerning 45:14	59:8,21 60:19 61:2	deceleration 42:16
caused 22:10	circulation 73:2	53:2 64:11	62:13 63:3,13 64:5	43:13 45:15 46:16
cavity 72:8	circumstances 9:4	concluded 79:20	64:6 65:15 66:8	47:3,18 48:2,5
centimeter 38:20	9:11	condense 55:13	75:12 80:4 81:4	63:11,12
47:12	claim 25:20	condition 70:21 73:8	correction 82:8 83:9	decelerations 43:8
centimeters 45:21	claims 17:10 24:13	74:19 76:12	83:9	44:2 47:4,15,17
47:11 54:1,11 66:4	classroom 13:10,12	connection 21:21	corrections 80:6	48:12,17 52:16
certain 9:20 10:1	clear 55:11	28:18 31:16	82:7,10	59:4 63:15,19
19:14	Cleveland 3:5 31:21	consider 27:14	correspondence	66:12 68:6 69:11
certainly 9:8 12:14	32:1	consideration 71:13	34:13	69:16
18:18 38:16 45:7	clinic 13:13,17,18	considered 67:9	counsel 81:8	decels 45:1 48:15,16
45:14 47:12 48:13	14:11,14	considering 61:9,11	count 40:20 41:4	December 1:14 2:7
55:6 59:4 60:6	clinical 13:11,16	61:12 76:10	75:13	36:3 81:13 82:1
61:7 62:1 63:7,11	clinically 14:4	consistent 59:10	country 35:20	83:7
64:13,15 68:5 77:3	close 28:20 52:12	constitute 60:14	COUNTY 1:2	decide 57:15
78:16	cms 54:3	constitutes 36:21	couple 5:16 44:21	decision 51:5 56:11
certainty 51:14	Cole 1:21 2:20 81:2	37:4	52:18 66:11	56:14,14 57:6
CERTIFICATE	Columbus 3:12	consulting 15:1,10	course 27:12 34:21	decisions 51:4
81:1	come 11:10 65:20	15:17 17:20 19:8	41:15 73:14,18	decrease 25:9
certified 20:12 37:17	comes 45:11 48:9	contact 23:18,21	75:3 76:20	Defendant 3:14,20
37:19	comfortable 65:10	contained 22:11	court 1:1 25:20	Defendants 1:10
certify 81:3	comment 6:10	28:9 35:10	29:14	defined 36:18 37:11
cervical 41:4	commented 68:20	contains 34:4	cover 21:13,15	59:17
cervix 54:8	74:11	context 52:17 61:5	covered 52:12 66:12	definitely 48:1
cesarean 35:15,18	commenting 5:21	61:21	criteria 69:21	dehydrated 39:16
35:20 51:10 57:14	7:9 10:2	continue 7:14 57:16	critical 38:2 39:2	deliver 8:11 11:13
cetera 69:17 70:11	comments 6:11	continued 69:5 70:1	40:16 56:1 57:3	54:7 60:7,9,21
chairman 13:3	commission 81:14	continuing 56:15	crux 53:12	74:13
chance 71:17	COMMON 1:1	63:16	cultures 41:4	delivered 49:12 52:6
change 11:16 22:11	commonly 28:1	continuous 69:11,15	current 5:14,15 7:15	
41:11 66:10 74:15	community 15:5	contraction 43:9	12:10 28:15 33:20	62:8 65:2 69:19
changed 41:5 50:18	complaint 54:5	45:6,15 47:3,19	currently 8:9 10:10	70:9 73:5 75:21
69:5,13 74:10,16	complete 55:9 59:16	48:3 63:9,10 64:21	10:12	76:21
changes 44:19 52:15	59:18 80:5 82:10	65:1	Curriculum 4:15	deliveries 8:20 9:4,7
75:19 80:6	completely 62:18	contractions 47:2,4	cut 77:21 78:1	9:11
changing 64:20	completely 02.18	47:20 48:13 54:1	cuts 73:2	delivering 8:17,18
characterizing 39:1	35:13,14 36:14,17	55:21	C-section 37:8 70:10	56:15
charge 26:12	36:21 37:5,9,12	contributed 72:10	C.V 5:13,17 6:7 9:19	delivery 27:16 35:16
chart 35:10 40:10	complications 36:2	72:14	10:4	36:15 37:9 49:4,9
58:12 64:7 66:12	complexitons 50.2 comply 29:13	copies 22:17	10.7	1
68:21	component 45:2,7	copy 21:11 79:10,19	D	51:8 53:8 54:12
charting 53:20	48:1	82:5	D 3:9 4:1	55:4 56:11,12,19
54:16,18	components 64:16	copying 22:15	1	59:18 62:4,7,12
check 34:14	components 04:10 compression 58:21	cord 58:21 59:1,3	Date 80:10 83:7,21	67:1 69:17 70:10
checked 55:16 59:14	59:1,3 72:20	70:18,20 72:20	dated 4:16,17 20:18	71:1,14 73:17
	J9.1,5 14.40	10.10,20 12:20	21:2,9,10,15,19	74:16 76:4
MARCHING COMPARISON AND A COMPANY		A	American and a second	

Page 86

department 13:3	distress 52:11,14	elected 51:3,9	experts 29:13 49:18	Fifteen 15:14 25:16
Deponent 80:1 82:8	57:11 61:14 72:19	electrode 67:12	expire 70:9	figure 26:14
82:12	77:3	elevated 36:9 41:7	expired 71:2,3	final 29:10
deposition 1:12 2:10	divided 10:12	51:1	expires 81:14	financial 81:10
21:7 22:7 26:4	doctor 75:16	Elliott 21:8,17 31:13	expiring 70:11	find 28:12 39:9
27:3,11 28:19	doctor's 16:5	33:2	explanations 59:6	53:20 68:18 70:18
29:21 30:6 33:1	document 19:19	Elm 2:15	extend 13:3	70:20
46:7 60:5 66:2	20:1,3,4,8 21:5	embarrassed 19:21	extensively 9:3	fine 57:8
78:12 79:20 81:3	30:4	employed 12:15	extent 34:19 72:13	finished 22:21
82:4,6 83:1,7	documented 61:14	81:8	external 63:21 66:16	firm 23:3,17,20,21
depositions 26:2	documents 19:14	employee 10:13	71:10 73:12	25:10
derived 19:8	doing 12:4	employment 25:5	extremely 49:2	first 5:4,19 11:18
describe 10:8 12:8	Donna 3:2 18:6 19:4	enclosed 82:7,8	eye 37:10	15:17,19 17:9 39:7
12:18 13:15 72:13	19:20 21:13,15,19	enclosing 21:16	eyes 74:9	42:9 46:2 47:18
described 7:9	23:3,6,12,14 24:2	encouraging 35:19		49:1 50:21 57:9
DESCRIPTION	27:1 28:20 29:1	engaged 15:9	F	72:4
4:14	74:6	England 6:21	face 40:6 50:12	fit 14:11
designate 6:15 38:17	Dr 5:10 21:8,17,18	epidural 60:12	51:18 56:10 68:4	five 8:7,13,16,18
designated 9:19	31:13 32:17 33:2	errata 80:7 82:7,12	74:17	15:12 19:11,13
despite 53:21 55:21	38:11 42:8 77:14	83:4	facility 51:21	24:15 26:21,21
developed 39:8	79:11	ESQUIRE 3:2,9,16	fact 34:21 35:11	35:4
develops 63:7	drawn 36:8 40:20	83:1	38:2 39:5 41:7	flattening 44:3,13
devote 14:20	drop 43:18	essence 13:1 39:4	42:4 48:20 50:7	45:3 46:13,21 47:5
devoted 11:7 28:17	dropout 45:13	essentially 54:6	52:10,14,19 56:1	64:20
DeWeese 1:6	drops 48:8	established 12:20	72:4,10	flattens 43:7 48:15
diagnosed 75:9	duces 29:10	ESTATE 1:4	factors 36:13	flatter 43:9
diagnosis 74:20	duly 5:4	estimate 9:10 15:14	fairly 9:20 10:1	flip 44:20 45:3
75:20	duties 13:3,5	et 1:9 69:16 70:11	fairness 43:14	Floor 3:3
difference 55:6,8	duty 46:10	82:4 83:5	familiar 16:12	Florida 23:15 24:7,8
76:12	DYLON 1:4	evaluation 49:17	family 23:17 32:1	24:10,16,20 25:9
different 6:6,9 15:19		evening 50:9	far 52:12 61:17	25:13
20:6 41:2 50:4,18	E	event 34:8	fashion 9:6	flow 67:1
65:13,13 67:15	E 4:1,12 82:12 83:1	eventual 58:14	feasible 12:5	fluid 39:15 40:5 72:7
differently 50:5	earlier 33:11 41:14	exact 20:3	febrile 39:6 49:3	flyer 18:5,7,10,14
difficult 53:20 68:19	49:7 68:16 74:16	exactly 18:9	50:21	focus 11:16 49:21
dilatation 38:20	76:1,4	exam 47:15 56:2,5	federal 29:14	focused 49:8
45:18	earlies 46:16,21 64:4	58:12	feedback 51:7	focusing 53:7 59:9
dilated 54:1,3,11,17	64:16	examination 4:5 5:3	feel 40:19 52:7 54:5	fold 30:15
54:19 55:9,10,17	earliest 28:14	5:8 47:9	64:12 72:13 74:7	folded 30:3,7,21
55:19 59:13 60:9	early 17:9,12 42:16	examined 47:10	feeling 48:11	45:16,17 47:8
62:18 66:4	43:8,12 44:21 45:1	80:3	felt 51:2 75:15,17	65:20 66:3,5
dilation 59:18 66:7	45:7,9 47:21 48:16	examining 51:3	fetal 5:20 6:1,14	followed 51:1
diluting 7:6	50:10 52:7,15,16	example 47:6	30:12 43:18 44:4	following 32:21
Directing 32:17	64:21 74:20 75:20	exams 53:19	47:18 49:17 50:3	50:21 53:6 66:6
34:17	economically 12:5	exceedingly 55:20	51:5,16 52:3,3,14	68:18 73:16
direction 74:10	editor 5:21 6:8,12,16	exceptions 44:7	55:7 61:14 62:1,6	follows 5:6
director 10:13 11:20	6:18 7:3 9:20,21	Exclusively 11:4,5	65:6,8 66:19 67:9	follow-up 36:10
12:19,20 13:1	educated 27:9 58:1	Exhibit 5:7,13 23:1	67:11 68:1,4,10,17	forceps 70:10
14:16,20 18:15	educating 7:13	32:18 33:19 34:18	69:20,21 71:8,9,9	foregoing 80:3 81:3
director's 13:5	education 7:7	48:21	72:1,19	81:4
disagree 49:18	educational 13:2	Exhibits 4:13	fetoprotein 36:5,8	form 19:17
discuss 13:20	eight 35:6 54:1	expect 77:1	fetus 51:17,20 67:12	formed 22:5
discussed 26:15	either 17:11 24:19	expected 47:13	68:13 72:16 76:13	formulated 32:20
discussion 7:2	41:19 43:17 45:13	expert 17:19 29:12	fever 39:8 40:3,7,10	formulating 27:12
disparaging 74:12	65:15 70:9 78:11	59:3	56:13 75:11	28:6
	-	8	1	

Esquire Deposition Services

Page 87

forthcoming 51:21	grams 40:1	high 37:9,13,15 67:7	47:11 61:8,14	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
found 36:11 71:19	gravida 60:12			<u> </u>
	0	75:11	62:19	keep 37:10
72:5	Great 27:6	highest 40:9	indications 52:11,13	kinds 29:18
four 8:7 10:17 65:21	greatly 82:11	highlighted 5:19	induction 36:3	KING 1:5
frame 16:21 53:8	Greg 5:10	hindsight 57:21	infected 72:9	knew 76:2
57:19 58:9 60:13	GREGORY 3:9	Historically 8:3	infection 72:1,14	knot 77:19
60:16 61:1,3 76:11	group 8:6,7,11 10:17	honestly 26:15	73:8 74:17 77:4	know 18:7 19:12
frequently 15:7	10:20 24:21 25:8	hope 23:4	initial 33:6	22:15 23:14,15
fresh 74:9	39:20	HORST 3:10	initially 18:13 40:8	24:12 31:7,10 34:3
friend 23:17	guess 18:16 38:15	hospital 10:13,16	institution 7:8	35:5 45:17 53:14
friends 31:21	41:20 45:10 48:19	12:14,15 15:4	intend 19:17	59:2 60:4 66:1
front 21:18	49:21 52:12 58:1	24:20 25:7 42:1,2	intensive 75:1	67:8 71:1,2 73:2
full 12:11	62:20 65:16 68:8	hospitalist 25:6,8	intent 74:14	76:18
fully 54:3,19 55:9,10	76:18	42:5	interchangeable	knowing 70:15
55:17,18 60:9	guidelines 20:13	hotel 2:14 22:16	37:13	known 58:18 61:6
further 51:17	28:6 33:4 37:18	hour 26:17 47:12	interest 48:18 81:9	MIGWH 36.16 01.0
fuzzy 64:12	gynecological 16:16	60:9 64:10 68:7,8	interested 53:16	L
-	27:19	hours 13:18 14:1	interests 27:2	labor 9:12,14 27:16
G	gynecology 8:9 11:2	28:21 38:20 47:10	intermittent 67:20	
gain 9:2	11:3,8,17 12:12	47:13 49:4 54:7,20	67:21 68:12	38:12 39:19 49:3
gather 36:10	21:2	56:19 60:17 72:16	International 2:14	52:20,21 54:14
gathered 35:21		72:21 73:1	interpretation 55:8	56:8,15 57:9,10
gears 71:16	H	HUFFMAN 3:16	65:16 70:17	59:17 60:3 61:10
general 49:16 60:1	H 1:21 2:20 4:12	79:6,9	interpretations 50:4	61:11 62:4 66:6
67:16	81:2	hypothetical 73:16	55:7	67:1,7 68:5 72:16
Generally 50:1	hand 44:14 69:13	74:15 75:4	interpreted 50:5	73:1 75:9 78:21
gentleman 23:21	75:5 81:12	hypothetically 73:6	interrupt 65:17	laboring 37:21 57:9
getting 39:18 48:11	handing 5:12	hypotheneally 75.0	intrauterine 43:3	lady's 60:17
52:12 53:16	handled 39:14 40:17	I	involve 7:19	LANE 3:10
give 9:10 26:14	77:8	identify 21:14 29:11	involved 8:21 9:3	late 17:9 45:7,15
33:14 39:9 75:2,5	handling 39:3	30:17 66:2 71:5		48:1,4 50:9 59:5
given 26:1 39:19	handwritten 4:18	II 60:12	13:10,12,13 15:20	63:10,11,11,15
80:5 81:5			16:2 18:4 19:1	64:16 68:5 69:16
	21:18 46:3	illustrated 66:11	24:13 41:16	latest 70:2
gives 68:1	hang 44:18 76:16	imagine 55:10	involvement 12:14	late-looking 48:3
giving 40:3	happen 18:3	immediately 6:7	involving 17:5 41:16	law 25:10
go 13:17 14:1 16:17	happy 65:15	71:1	in-house 13:14 42:5	LAWRENCE 3:16
19:15 33:9 42:17	hard 44:10 74:19	imminent 51:8 69:17	issues 5:18 6:20 10:6	lay 15:5
46:11 56:18,19	health 1:8 15:4 82:4	implicit 78:5	15:6 74:8	leading 49:6
59:2 60:8 64:18	83:5	important 6:2,3	items 27:10	leads 68:12
78:4	healthy 62:11	improved 76:4	IV 39:15 73:13	leave 11:16 27:5
goes 9:14	heart 43:18 44:5	improvement 45:5	Τ	lecture 15:5
going 16:7 23:5	47:18 49:17 62:15	48:14	J	left 43:4 54:10 70:16
26:18 27:8 33:13	64:11 65:8 66:19	inappropriate 44:1	January 26:8	71:3 72:19
37:8 40:18 44:16	66:19 67:9,10,11	included 73:18	jeopardy 65:7	letter 4:16,17 5:21
57:16 60:12 62:2	68:1,4,4,10,17	including 8:7 76:1	Job 83:7	6:2,8,9,12,15,17
62:14 64:8 65:19	69:2,9,20 71:8,9,9	income 19:7	John 1:4 31:13	7:3,5 9:20,21 10:2
71:7 76:18 79:17	heck 51:6	increase 25:5	joined 12:10	19:4 21:11,13,15
gold 27:18	heightened 41:9	increased 8:15 39:15	Journal 6:21	21:19,20 22:3,7,12
good 5:10 30:10	50:8,13	increasing 40:5	Joyce 21:9 31:11	22:19 28:12,13,14
32:12 42:15 43:15	Heights 82:2	63:20	33:2	32:18,19 33:10,13
43:16 47:6 51:6	held 2:10	indicate 6:7 65:6	Judge 1:6	33:18 34:2,3,4,5
53:19,21 65:3 77:5	help 14:12 25:4	indicated 70:16	judgment 36:20	48:21 49:6,8 52:9
gotten 22:2	57:13,13,15	indicates 54:16,18	37:3 41:11 57:6	61:4 66:18
governing 16:14	helped 25:8	indicating 82:7	July 34:3,8 81:14	letters 34:7 68:20
gram 72:2	hereunto 81:11	indication 40:2	jumping 53:11	100001007.700.40
-				

Page 88

			Τ	<u> </u>
74:6	lungs 71:20 72:5,6	MedChi 16:12,13	morning 5:10 15:3	54:4 61:3 68:14
let's 5:11 30:17		medical 15:20,21	50:10 52:7,8 58:13	noted 37:17 39:7
58:12	<u> </u>	16:1,10,13 17:5,10	58:20	40:9 52:15 62:17
level 50:5,8,13 70:14	M 1:3	17:19 22:6 24:13	mortality 76:8	62:20 64:8 71:19
75:10 77:5,6	maintain 12:6 29:13	27:11 32:21 35:9	mother 73:12	notes 4:18 21:18
license 32:12,14	making 52:20 55:12	51:14 70:4	mother's 68:10	28:9,11,12 30:1,2
licensed 32:3,8,10	55:14 69:7	medical-legal 15:1	move 42:18 44:2,16	30:21 59:12 62:21
life 11:19	malpractice 12:7	15:10 19:8 41:15	53:1 56:18	66:9 68:19
ligation 35:16	15:21 17:6,10	medicine 6:21 32:3,4	moving 53:10	notice 2:20 27:10
light 73:16	18:17 24:14,17	32:8,10	M.D 1:12 2:10 4:4	notified 40:21 50:17
Lima 3 :18	25:12,20	meeting 13:6	5:2 80:2,10 82:2,4	75:16
limit 60:2	man 14:13	member 23:17,17	83:6	notifying 41:1 50:14
limitations 48:20	managed 39:21	members 12:5 23:3		number 4:14 8:14
limited 18:18,20	management 41:6	membranes 56:10	N	9:11 59:6 74:8
Linda 1:21 2:20 81:2	41:12 42:4 50:17	72:8	N 4:1	82:7
line 25:6 50:9 82:7	69:6,13 74:10	memorandum 34:9	name 5:10 24:1 83:5	numbering 44:18,19
83:9	manager 76:1	menopause 15:6	83:6	numbers 19:9
link 62:14	manner 40:16	mentioned 24:5 33:5	nature 14:16 18:10	numerous 35:1
Linthicum 1:13	Mansfield 3:21 21:1	met 5:11 18:13	necessarily 78:15	52:10
LISA 1:3	26:7	middle 45:6,10,15	necessary 82:6	nursery 73:14 77:6
list 19:15 29:10,13	Marc 1:12 2:10 4:4	64:21	neck 73:4 77:21 78:1	nurse's 54:4 59:12
29:15	5:2 80:2,10 82:2,4	midlife 15:4,6	78:9	62:21 68:14,19
listed 5:17 10:4,5	83:6	midnight 38:14	need 22:20 30:13	nurse-midwife 7:8
66:1	mark 22:15 37:7	52:13	39:4 79:9	7:14 8:2,8 9:3 20:2
listening 68:3,18	marked 5:12 23:1	midwife 10:18	needed 25:5,5 42:5	20:12 31:8 33:3
lit 45:19	33:19 48:21	midwives 6:21 7:16	51:17,19 56:13	37:18 38:7 55:16
literature 27:11	Maryland 1:13 2:16	7:20 8:21 9:19	62:4,8 73:11	59:15 67:13
little 33:18 45:1,3,5	2:21 16:1,10,11,12	mild 36:4	needs 57:11	nurse-midwife's
46:12 47:1,20	16:15,15 24:11,14	mildly 51:1	negative 72:2	20:5
48:14 52:7 53:1,15	25:13 81:19 82:3,9	mind 57:14	negligence 60:14	nurse-midwives 7:4
63:17 71:16	material 33:6	mine 27:2	neither 81:8	37:20 41:17 42:2,4
live 70:12	materials 19:16	minimal 15:11 42:16	neonatal 65:7 74:21	74:13
long 6:5 55:20 76:3	21:21 22:2,8,10	50:14 55:1,2 72:18	neurological 73:18	/ 1.15
long-winded 33:17	28:18 29:20 33:21	minimally 19:10	never 25:21 26:15	0
look 16:18,18 24:21	maternal 6:8,10	minute 30:13 33:14	32:14 33:7,8 75:11	OB 9:8 12:6
44:10,11 45:11	66:19 67:4,6,10	39:9 55:4	nevertheless 38:13	OB 9.8 12.0 OBs 8:8
47:18 60:7 71:17	68:3 69:15	minutes 54:21 55:18	new 6:21 22:2	obstetrical 7:5,18
77:14,18	matter 5:4 6:14	55:18 58:6 60:18	night 9:9,13,14,15	10:14 16:16 25:1
looked 17:14 74:9	36:20 37:3 49:16	68:7,8	nine 35:6 54:3,11	27:19 34:20 35:13
looking 15:20 16:2,6	67:16 82:11	missed 35:1,3 36:5,6	noncompromised	36:18 37:5,6
20:4 48:10 72:18	matters 10:5	36:7 77:11	77:7	obstetrically 25:2
looks 43:3,17,21	MD 82:13 83:2	missing 67:8	nonreactive 47:7	obstetrics 11:2,11,17
46:18 47:19 64:18	mean 24:18 44:13	mistaken 41:21	nonreassuring 42:10	12:4,12,19 21:1
loop 78:1,14	65:17 78:15	moments 5:11	46:10 49:3,13 58:4	27:16 28:4
loss 43:1 46:17 47:1	means 29:15	monitor 30:12 45:11	normal 36:10,11	obstructed 57:10
47:6 63:18	meant 41:14	55:7 64:1 66:16	38:18 44:5,9 67:5	obviously 49:5 63:19
lost 43:18 44:18	measuring 54:9	67:17,19 68:6,16	normally 79:1	65:1 70:8 75:3
low 77:3	68:10 69:20	70:15 71:10	North 3:17	OB-GYN 10:21
Lowen 1:12 2:10 4:4	meconium 61:4,13	monitoring 5:20 6:2	Nos 5:7 23:1	13:17 16:1,11,15
5:2,10,12 32:17	61:13,15 62:9,10	6:15 38:3,7 67:13	notarial 81:12	occasional 42:16
38:11 42:8 77:14	62:15 64:8 65:6	67:14 69:5,14	Notary 1:21 2:20	occasional 42:16 occasions 25:19 26:1
79:11 80:2,10 82:2	68:15	month 14:8,9,11	81:1,18	41:16
82:4 83:6	MedCentral 1:8	19:2	notation 67:4	occlude 78:16
Lowen's 21:18	20:7 33:8 82:4	months 16:19	note 5:17 6:13 31:5	occluded 77:18
low-grade 56:12	83:5	morbidity 6:8	46:3 47:9 49:1	occluded 77:18 occlusion 77:10 78:2

Esquire Deposition Services

Page 89

	r			
78:10	45:17,20 46:2,12	54:5 56:8	please 82:7,11	47:15 51:7
occurred 50:18	46:18,18 47:3,6,8	patterns 44:1 49:19	pneumonia 77:5	previously 43:10
77:10 78:6,7	47:16,17 48:2,10	Pause 39:10 42:11	point 40:18,19 41:13	prior 19:6 31:3,7
occurring 48:12	48:15,16 49:1	peak 47:19	49:7 55:12,14 56:7	49:4 53:7 56:19
offered 35:21	62:17 63:2,3,10,16	peaks 48:11,12	56:17 57:1 58:19	61:12 62:2,18
office 9:9 12:12 16:6	63:18 64:2,3,18,18	pelvic 53:19 55:15	59:9 61:13 62:3,6	70:11 71:1 73:6
18:6 82:12	64:21 65:3 66:14	56:1,5 58:12 59:11	64:1 65:5 66:17,19	private 10:15 11:1,6
officer 81:2	67:2,9 70:19 82:7	pelvics 56:9	67:7 70:3,6 71:6	11:12,13 12:8,10
oftentimes 16:4	83:9	pending 5:4	71:12 78:21	14:19
Ohio 1:2 3:5,12,18	pages 1:10 12:21	people 16:19 20:19	pointed 44:7 75:10	privileges 12:6
23:12 24:7 25:13	30:1,15,16,17,20	55:10 75:1	pool 7:6	32:14
26:7 31:16,20 32:4	30:21 43:11 44:16	percent 9:6,7 10:12	position 7:11,12	probability 70:4
32:5	45:16 46:14,15	10:15 14:17,18	11:21 12:1,3,21	probable 74:4
okay 33:12 38:18	62:19 65:20 66:3	17:17,18 19:11,11	14:20 61:11	probably 8:5,18 9:6
49:10 51:8 53:18	80:3	19:13 34:6	positions 67:15	9:8,17 12:2,3 14:9
77:17	pair 74:9	percentage 8:20	possibility 52:14	14:10 16:7 17:12
once 14:11 68:11	paper 28:10	17:14,16 19:7	77:4	19:3,21 27:2,18
Ontario 3:4	paragraph 34:18	26:21	possible 62:10 74:2	37:11,17 38:21
on-site 16:5	paralegal 24:4	perfectly 62:11	74:3 76:15,21	39:16 41:5,11,13
operative 38:15	paraphrasing 34:19	performing 15:17	possibly 20:12 48:1	45:17 48:2 52:7
56:12 70:10 71:14	Park 82:2	19:8 56:4	73:13	58:5 63:13 75:15
71:14	part 42:2	period 39:3 49:9,12	Post-it 30:2,21 31:5	78:18
opinion 19:17 36:13	partially 12:15	52:11 53:3,7 54:12	66:9	problem 41:9
40:12 41:1 42:9	participant 12:11	55:20 57:5 58:2,4	practice 7:19 8:2	problematic 62:12
49:11,13 50:11,16	participate 9:5	personal 10:8 31:15	10:8,15 11:1,7,7	problems 77:1
52:13 57:17 58:13	particular 7:12 10:6	pertain 5:18	11:12,14,17 12:6,9	proceeding 79:1
60:1,20 61:16 69:4	18:4 27:16,20	pertaining 6:14	12:11,12 14:19,21	proceeds 26:7
70:2,13 73:7,17	40:19 52:17 62:3	perusal 33:6	16:5,6,17,18 24:21	process 75:9
77:9 78:6	63:6 66:17 67:7	phase 35:1 38:12,18	25:1,3 32:3,4,8,10	processing 34:11
opinions 22:5,11	68:2	44:14 49:2 51:2	37:7 38:8,9 42:1	professional 10:9
27:12 28:7 32:20	particularly 27:15	52:20	practices 7:18 16:3	14:21 26:12 31:15
33:20 53:13,17	27:20 38:17 64:11	Philosophically 7:15	35:19	36:20 37:3
opportunity 11:19	66:17	Photocopy 4:18	practicing 8:8,9	prognosis 74:17
opposed 74:4	parties 81:9	phrasing 51:11	practitioners 50:4	76:5
oral 5:3	party 25:14	physician 17:16,17	Pratt 82:12 83:1	program 7:4,8,12,14
order 67:14	passed 61:4 62:16	23:9 25:11 40:21	preceded 65:14	10:13,14 12:19,20
ordered 41:3	passing 61:15 62:10	41:1 50:14,15,16	Preceptor 13:17	13:1,2,4,6,8 14:16
organizations 13:7	pathology 77:11	51:3,15	predicted 58:14,20	14:20 18:15,16
origin 52:21	patient 7:6 9:14	physicians 10:17	pregnancy 35:2,8	28:2 34:11
original 10:1	17:15 23:8 34:20	16:3 17:11 21:1	preliminary 22:5	progress 38:12,16
originally 21:11	35:13 36:14,18,21	physician's 41:10	premarked 5:7	47:14 49:2 50:6
outcome 58:14,20	37:1,4,5,7,12,13	picking 67:10 69:15	premium 12:7	51:2,18 52:20
81:10	37:15 38:3 39:5	piece 13:2 14:3	prenatal 34:21 35:1	53:19 54:21 55:1,2
outcomes 25:2	41:8 43:4 45:10	Pierce 3:17	35:2	55:21 66:6
outline 76:21	46:13 47:5 49:1	pin 53:4	preparation 29:4	prolonged 38:19
outlines 20:4	50:17 51:3 52:5,18	placed 30:21 60:2	prepared 28:16	39:1 51:1
outside 31:10	52:19 53:21 56:12	73:12	present 13:19 20:19	prompt 82:11
overlapped 12:2	56:15 59:13,16	places 66:11	presentation 6:11	provide 34:15
	60:7,11,21 61:17	plaintiff 1:6 3:7	35:12 61:9	provided 25:7 28:3
P	62:3,7,19 63:1,19	17:18 23:9,10	presentations 10:4	prudent 37:6 56:16
page 4:3,14 21:19	68:7 69:6 75:20	24:18	presumption 39:20	public 1:21 2:21
30:3,7 42:13,15,17	76:1,2 78:20	plan 13:20	pretty 6:17 13:5	15:5 81:1,18
43:2,11,17 44:10	patients 9:9 17:11	planned 36:1	18:5 19:2 42:20	publication 6:6,13
44:10,21 45:3,6,9	37:21 42:6 60:8,9	play 72:17	53:19	6:19 9:18
45:11,12,12,16,16	patient's 50:6 53:18	PLEAS 1:1	previous 35:15 37:7	publications 5:17
	1	1	1	1

Page 90

		I	1	1
10:3	69:10 77:17 82:10	remained 72:9	review 15:15 16:5	62:1,6 67:12
pulse 67:5,5,6 69:15	realm 15:19	remark 74:12	17:5,15 19:1 21:20	scenario 69:19,20
purpose 66:5	reason 12:4 32:15	remarkably 45:18	25:2 27:11 28:5,17	75:19
purposely 67:13	51:20 62:1 72:20	remember 18:13	32:21 42:8 49:7,17	schedule 14:12
purposes 27:3	74:5 83:8	19:2 25:16,17 35:2	66:18 82:5	screen 36:5
Pursuant 2:20	reasonable 37:6	35:17 77:17	reviewed 15:13	screening 36:9
push 55:17 59:12	46:15 51:14 70:4	reminded 18:12	17:10 19:16 23:2	seal 81:12
63:16 67:14 68:14	74:21 75:1	remove 67:17	23:11 24:5,7,11,13	second 12:4 26:4,5
73:2 74:19	reasoning 74:7	render 19:18	25:14 33:20 37:18	54:13,15 59:17,19
pushed 74:5,6	reasons 59:2	repeat 51:10	42:1	60:3 75:14,17
pushing 54:6 55:19	reassuring 50:7	repeated 56:9 58:5	reviewing 22:6	76:11
59:16 62:20 63:1,3	recall 23:6,6,7 24:10	rephrase 33:18	23:16 25:7 41:15	section 35:15,18,20
63:19 65:1 66:15	25:15 36:12	report 16:18 21:8,9	revoked 32:15	51:10 57:14
73:1	received 18:7 22:7	53:6 71:17	RICHLAND 1:2	see 13:19 16:19 25:3
put 22:16 30:11 57:1	39:21	Reported 1:21	right 20:8 22:20	26:20 30:13 35:7
putting 48:13	recollection 34:13	reports 21:16 22:8	24:2 28:15 30:13	44:12,12 46:3 47:8
p.m 38:4,13,19	recommendations	33:2	32:4 43:21 53:11	48:8 51:8 58:11
39:12,13 42:12,12	25:4	reposition 45:10	59:9 63:5,5 67:1	60:7 63:1 66:21
42:19,20,21 47:8	reconfirming 68:15	47:4	74:3,5 78:3 79:12	68:2,21 77:1 79:13
53:5 54:2 79:21	record 30:5,18 79:8	repositioning 46:17	79:17 82:10	79:16
<u> </u>	81:5	reputation 76:16	rim 54:2,8,20 55:2,3	seeing 42:6 63:15
Q	recorded 70:19 71:8	requested 27:10	55:3,3,3,8,15	69:16
quarter 26:21	recording 53:18	require 61:17	risk 37:9,13,15	seen 20:8,15 68:15
question 9:1 16:3	55:15	required 51:15	risks 56:4	selected 18:3
18:16 20:9,10	recordings 68:11	requirement 60:21	Road 2:15	send 16:17 79:18
33:16,17 37:2	records 19:1,16 22:6	requirements 12:21	Roberts 21:9,16	sense 35:14 41:7,8
43:16 58:8 65:4,9	29:11 33:1 35:9	13:6 14:13	31:11 33:2	sent 19:20 34:7
68:3 73:17 75:13 78:5	59:19 67:2	requires 50:12	rocky 73:14,18 75:3	September 21:2,9,10
questioned 6:1	recover 28:11 48:10	research 15:1	76:20	21:15
questions 79:5,6	recovers 63:9 recovery 43:15,16	reserve 71:3 72:17 72:19	rods 72:2	sequence 68:20 69:1
quite 68:19	45:2,8 47:1 48:6,7		role 6:20 7:16 9:19	serious 74:18
quite 00.19	63:8 64:17	residency 10:14 12:13 13:2,6,8	13:15	served 29:12
R	reduce 35:20	12:15 15:2,0,8	room 44:11 59:15 rotation 14:11	services 17:20 83:1
raise 26:20	reduced 55:3 81:6	resident 7:7	Rule 29:14	set 13:7 81:11 setting 13:16 14:16
raises 69:1	refer 22:20	residents 7:5,13	Rules 82:9	severely 75:6
range 9:10 44:5,9	reference 20:9 34:3	11:20 13:18 14:5	ruling 29:14	
Rankin 3:9 4:5 5:9	52:9 78:11	28:2	run 15:4	sheet 28:10 67:2 80:7 82:7 83:4
5:11 27:1 30:5	referring 30:3 32:5	respect 9:18 29:20	running 7:7	sheets 82:12
77:16 79:4	reflect 29:11 33:20	62:9 76:10	ruptured 56:10 72:8	Sheraton 2:14
rate 35:20 39:15	reflecting 45:13	respiratory 73:19	Tupturcu 50.10 72.0	shift 49:21 63:17
40:5 43:13 44:10	66:10	77:3	S	71:16
48:7 65:8 68:1,10	reflects 22:4 33:5	responded 18:5,18	S 3:16 4:12	shifts 43:6 63:12
69:2,9,21	64:7	responsibilities	salvageability 70:7	showed 42:15
rates 67:11,11	regard 7:11	12:18 13:9 20:5	salvageable 70:4	showing 68:5
reach 21:17	regarding 6:8,10 7:3	responsibility 14:15	sample 57:13,18	shown 57:18 58:2
reaching 73:20	21:20 35:10 42:3	responsible 13:1,5	58:1,3	sic 38:18
reactive 43:10	50:10 76:7	Restate 33:16	sampling 52:3 62:6	side 43:4,20,21 45:4
read 18:17 24:20	regimen 40:4	result 17:4	saw 9:8 35:9 36:2	sign 82:8
25:10 27:20 30:6,9	regular 9:13 14:11	resulted 41:2	78:17	signature 82:5 83:21
33:14 60:5 64:17	35:7 79:18	results 70:20	saying 46:9 54:12	signed 20:21 80:7
65:18,19 79:12,18	related 81:8	resuscitated 71:4	57:2 69:8 76:10	significance 49:19
80:3 82:6	relating 15:6	73:12	says 46:7	60:2 61:5 66:3
reading 24:18 26:15	relatively 5:13	resuscitation 43:3	scalp 51:5,16 52:3,3	significant 40:10,12
26:16 33:15 35:17	relevance 6:20 10:6	return 82:11	57:12,13,17 58:1,3	49:5 53:8 72:5,6
				12.000070.0,0

Page 91

		l	r	
significantly 65:13	starting 46:13	26:20 31:19 32:7	testimony 27:4	44:4 46:1,1,2,5
signing 82:10	starts 46:16 48:2	34:6 42:20,21	79:12 80:4,5 81:5	48:18,20 49:7 51:4
signs 46:10 49:14	59:16 63:9,10	48:19 53:16 58:10	81:5	51:9 52:11 53:3,7
similar 45:12	State 2:21 16:14	66:21 73:9 77:16	textbook 27:18,19	53:8 56:7,17 57:2
Sinai 10:13 11:20	24:11 31:16 81:19	surface 34:15	28:3	57:5,15,19 58:2,4
single 67:4	stated 34:18 60:4	Susan 3:14 20:21	texts 27:14	58:8,17,19 59:11
sit 76:2	statement 29:7	21:8 30:6 31:8	Thank 79:3	59:18 60:2,7,8,13
site 10:15	statements 59:10	33:1 38:2 39:2	thick 61:13	60:16 61:1,3,16
situation 39:14	states 24:9 25:14	40:17 46:3 66:15	thing 29:10,16 36:9	62:15 64:9,13 65:5
40:17 41:10	statistics 76:7	68:16 78:12,20	41:20 52:4	68:2,6 70:1,3 71:6
situations 20:6	status 39:20 40:4	suspended 32:15	things 13:4 14:12	71:6 73:7 74:9,16
six 15:8 16:19 28:20	stay 14:4	suspicion 75:10	15:1 30:11 37:20	75:9 76:11,19
45:21 47:11 54:7	stayed 8:14	sweep 48:4	51:16 75:4	78:19,21 79:10
66:4	stays 43:9	sworn 5:4	think 7:2,17 16:7	times 9:17 15:8
six-hour 54:12	steady 38:13,15	synonymous 37:13	18:14,14 23:4,10	timing 36:7
six-page 21:5	stenographically	System 1:8 82:4 83:5	23:13 25:3,11	today 19:15 28:16
size 79:19	81:6		26:18 27:1 28:20	29:3,4,8 33:21
sleep 44:14	steps 40:6	<u> </u>	29:2,5 34:5,6,8,10	37:19
slow 38:12 45:2,8	sticker 22:16	T 4:12	34:10,11,12 35:4,6	today's 28:19
47:1 49:2 50:6	sticks 24:10	tabs 30:11,12,14	35:16 36:4,6 37:6	told 19:9 45:21
51:2,18 52:20 57:8	stillborn 75:6	take 13:14 28:5 40:6	40:20 42:1,14,17	59:15 70:21
63:8 64:17	stimulation 52:4	49:11 53:14 74:12	43:1 44:15 45:4,4	tone 63:20,20
smarter 78:18	stop 64:7	79:18	45:12,16 46:2,8,20	tones 44:5 62:15
Smith 21:8 31:8 33:1	stopped 12:4	taken 21:8 41:2	50:17 51:14 52:5	64:11
Smith's 30:6	store 29:17	47:13 52:16,17	53:4 54:2 55:19	total 40:1 77:9 78:10
snapshot 68:1	Street 3:4,11,17	57:18 81:3,6	56:13 60:16 61:7	totally 52:16
Society 16:2,11,13	82:12 83:1	takes 9:13 46:11	61:12,19 62:7	touch 14:4
16:15	strep 39:20 40:4	talked 61:20	63:14,21 64:13	tracing 42:10,14
somebody 16:17	stress 71:2	talking 39:5 42:19	65:12,21 66:3,12	43:9 45:18 49:4
78:17	strip 46:4 63:1,6	56:9	67:16,21 68:4 69:4	51:6,18 52:16
someone's 60:5	66:10 69:11	talks 24:3	69:18 70:12 72:8	65:10 67:9 69:16
sooner 56:2	strips 30:12 42:9	Taylor-Kolis 3:2	72:15,17,21 73:11	71:9
sorry 12:16 20:11	49:8,17 55:7 64:9	18:6 19:5 21:14,15	73:14,20,21 74:11	tracings 44:10 50:7
31:4 37:2 46:21	70:15	24:4 27:6 29:5	75:1,2,11,15 77:6	61:12 64:13 65:12
58:16	stronger 52:8	34:15 74:6 77:13	77:7 78:11 79:9	65:13 78:17
sort 12:21 43:7	style 16:6	79:11,15	third 3:3,11 31:4	trails 48:8
44:11 47:7	subjective 49:18	teaching 12:13	34:17	trained 7:4
South 3:11	subsequent 17:4	14:18	thought 6:3 11:18	training 7:5,8
speaking 50:1	subsequently 67:8	team 42:3	30:9 49:5 58:3	transcript 21:7 22:7
specific 39:4 41:21	subtle 52:10,14,18	tecum 29:10	three 8:8 9:17 13:18	29:21 30:6 33:1
specifically 18:21	53:1 61:8	Telephone 3:2,16	14:1 15:15 30:15	81:4 82:6,8,11
speculative 73:21	suffering 61:8	tell 5:4 23:5 48:17	46:14 47:4,4 54:20	transcription 80:5
spend 10:9 11:2 15:9	sugar 36:10,11	78:18	three-page 21:20	treating 40:2
spent 10:15	suggest 74:15 77:13	temperature 40:9	thrust 55:5,12	treatment 61:17
stage 54:14,15 56:7	suing 23:9	52:21 67:5	Thursday 1:14	76:5
59:17,20 60:3	Suite 82:12 83:1	temperatures 51:1	tightened 78:13	trial 19:18 26:7 27:4
staining 62:11	summarizes 32:20	Ten 17:1	time 6:5 10:9,12	37:8 52:19
stamp 30:18 70:19	summary 30:10	term 36:17 72:16	11:2,11,18 14:21	tried 28:11 43:20
standard 3:3 20:16	supervise 37:21	74:20 77:7	15:9 16:12,21	true 11:6 15:16 80:4
27:18 33:3,7 50:12	supervision 81:7	terminology 37:12	18:19,20 26:13,15	81:4
51:15 61:16 67:17	supposition 69:8	terms 12:11 44:9	26:16,16,16,19	truth 5:5,5,5 69:8
standing 32:12	suppositions 69:7	51:11	28:17 33:7 35:12	try 27:4 35:15 43:2
start 5:12 55:19	75:4	testified 5:6 25:19	36:8,14 38:16,17	46:17
started 17:5 49:7	sure 6:17 18:5,9	testify 26:6	38:21 39:3 40:1	trying 9:2 44:1
54:6	19:3 25:15,18	testifying 26:16	41:5 42:7 43:19	56:10 57:1
		1]	

Page 92

			I	
tubal 35:16	43:1 47:7 63:18	witness 4:3 5:3 24:2	10:20 46:18	2002 1:14 2:7 4:16
turn 43:2,4 45:4	variable 45:2,5,14	26:6 27:8 29:1,12	100 34:6 63:8,16	4:17 21:9,10,16
turned 45:20 65:11	46:16 48:1,14,17	33:15 79:7,13	100.3 40:11	32:19 33:10,19
turning 43:20	59:4 63:11,12	81:11 83:6	105 30:19,20	81:13 82:1 83:7
twice 14:9 19:21	66:11 68:5	witnesses 59:3	107 31:4	2006 81:14
26:3	variables 47:1 64:16	Women's 3:20	11:00 53:4 54:2	21 62:19
two 8:8 24:6,17	various 13:7	wondering 67:6	11:30 53:12	21202 82:13 83:2
30:10,12,14,15	VBAC 35:18 55:20	word 34:11 38:15	12 8:5 38:19	21215 82:3
34:7 38:19 44:7	74:13	words 36:17 37:11	12th 21:10	21240 2:16
46:14 47:10,13	VBACs 38:7	work 14:5 15:18	12-hour 76:11	216 3:6
48:13 49:4 51:4,16	versus 55:8,9 56:11	27:4 75:7	12/3/02 21:8	22 62:17,19
56:19 60:17 73:1	vertex 61:9,10	working 28:9	12:02 79:20	227-3423 3:19
two-hour 49:9,12	viable 75:2	worrisome 47:20	127-129 3:17	228-6885 3:13
53:7 60:2,13 61:1	view 51:18	worry 22:17	13 35:7	23 4:17,18 63:2,3
61:3	Village 10:21	worse 64:15	130 43:7 69:9	72:16
tying 65:5	visit 13:21 16:5	wouldn't 15:20	130-140 63:17	23rd 21:16
type 47:2	visits 35:3	38:17 57:13 61:21	134 67:5	230 8:12
typed 22:19	Vitae 4:15	76:2,16	1370 3:4	24 63:10
types 76:21	voiced 59:14	wrap 76:18	14 8:5 35:7	25 14:18
typewriting 81:7	volume 42:5	write 16:18	140 43:7 63:14 69:9	26 4:16 29:14 60:17
typical 13:15	W	writing 66:15	149570 83:7	82:1
U		written 6:4 30:1	15 25:16 58:5	26th 32:18 33:10,19
	waive 79:17	63:5 79:14	150 43:7 48:7 63:14	34:2 81:12
Ultimately 25:6	waived 82:10	wrong 22:3 29:2	16 68:8	28 4:17 63:16
umbilical 77:10	want 37:10 48:17,19	wrote 21:12 22:7	165 42:14	28th 19:5 21:20 22:4
uncomplicated	53:12,14 61:21	49:6	166 42:15	22:12 33:11
34:20 37:21	77:14	X	167 42:17	3
undergoing 52:19 understand 9:1	wanted 32:7 35:15		172 43:2	**************************************
	35:17 47:9 56:18	X 4:1,12	175 3:11	3 4:17 21:9 23:1 77:6
understanding 9:2 59:14	warm 64:12	Y	176 43:12	30 55:18 63:18 82:10
undertaking 49:18	wasn't 12:5 40:10		177 43:12	317 67:2
undertaking 49:18 undetermined 40:4	51:21 61:10	Yates 1:3 34:19	178 43:17,17	33 64:3,18
52:21	way 15:17 19:7	38:12 39:3,7 82:4 83:5	179 44:2	34 66:15
unit 15:5 75:1	41:14 58:6 62:4,18 69:10 70:14 74:11		18 36:5	35 67:9
unknown 39:20	week 9:16,17 14:2,7	year 8:10 12:2,16	180 8:19 44:2	36 31:2
unreasonable 54:4	weekly 14:3	14:10 15:8,15 26:8	186 70:19	37 44:16,21
unusual 45:19	weeks 36:6	years 8:5,13,16,18 15:12 17:1	19 1:14 2:7 83:7	38 44:17 45:1
up-to-date 5:14	well-being 51:20	1	1973 12:10 1976 6:9	39 45:3
use 7:19 28:4 30:18	62:5 69:21	yellow 66:9	1977 6:5	
useful 27:15	went 52:8 54:6 57:3	\$	1977 0:5 1992 12:14	4 4.10 22.1
usual 35:7	we'll 22:17 56:20	\$250 26:16	1	4 4:18 23:1
usual 55.7 uterine 63:20,20	we're 20:18 40:18	φ200 20.10	1998 11:11,15,21 12:8,11	4G 82:2
	52:12 53:10,11	0	12:8,11 1999 21:3 36:3	4:00 57:19
V	56:10,17 60:16	01-389D 1:5	1777 21:3 30:3	4:10 55:15 56:2
v 1:7 82:4 83:5	63:15 64:5 65:18	VI*307D 1:3	2	58:13,19 4:20 55:16 58:13,19
vacations 14:12	69:8 73:20 76:19	1	2 4:16 5:7 31:2 32:18	4:20 55:16 58:13,19 4:30 59:11,13
vacations 14.12 vaginal 35:16,18	we've 8:4 48:21	1 1:10 4:15 5:7,13	33:19 34:18 49:1	4:50 54:19 57:4
37:8 56:11 62:4,7	52:12 61:20	36:3 81:14	77:5	59:14,20 62:17
69:17 70:10 71:14	WHEREOF 81:11	1:00 53:5,19,20 54:3	2:40 54:6	40 45:9,12
vaginally 70:9	white 40:20 75:12	54:7,8,20 55:14	20 17:18 25:17 55:18	40 45:9,12 401 82:12 83:1
valuable 7:17	Williams 27:19 28:2	57:3,19	72:20	401 82:12 85:1
value 5:20 6:14	28:3	10 19:11 40:1 54:11	2000 18:9 19:3,4,5	410 83:2
26:19	willing 18:17	68:7	21:20 22:4,12	419 3:19
variability 42:15	withstand 73:1	10:02 2:8	28:15 33:11	42 30:19,20 45:16
L			MULT JULL	*** JU:17 Jac TJ:10

Esquire Deposition Services

1-800-441-3376

1

Page 93

46:2 8:	:50 47:8			
	0 17:3,17			
	0s 17:2,9			
	3 1:10			
45802 3:18				
47 46:15	9			
48 46:12,15 90	0 17:3 43:13,19			
	63:8,15			
1 1	Ds 17:9,13			
	2 12:17			
	7 12:2,3			
	8 12:3			
	9 18:9,9 19:3			
65:10 71:15 72:18				
5:15 61:6 64:8				
5:20 42:18				
5:30 42:17				
50 9:6,7 10:12,14				
54:21				
53 47:3				
539-6398 83:2				
539-0398 83:2 54 47:6				
			-	
56 30:7				
57 47:8				
59 47:17				
6				
6:00 42:12 64:9 73:6				
73:17		Î		
6:10 64:5 69:18 70:5				
71:6 73:6				
6:12 65:18 66:13				
6:15 68:16				
6:20 69:18				
6:30 46:6,8 69:18				
60 48:10				
614 3:13				
621-0070 3:6				
64 48:15				
67 48:16				
6701 82:2				
V/VL 04.4				
7				
7:00 38:18				
7:16 49:13				
7:20 39:11,12,13				
7:30 38:3,13 46:1,8				
70s 17:2				
7032 2:15				
75 14:17 30:19,20				
10 1111 00117,20				
8				
8th 21:2 34:3,8				
8:00 46:12				
8:20 46:20,21				
	1			1

